

Public – Internal Use – Confidential – Strictest Confidence
Distribution: Publicly available

SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER SCHEME INTERBANK IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES

Abstract	This document sets out the rules for implementing Version 1.0 of the 2019 SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook based on relevant ISO 20022 XML message standards.
Document Reference	EPC115-06
Issue	2019 Version 1.0 Approved
Date of Issue	22 November 2018
Reason for Issue	Approval for publication by the October 2018 Scheme Management Board (SMB)
Circulation	Publicly available
Effective date	17 November 2019
Note	The 2019 SCT Interbank Implementation Guidelines (IGs) version 1.0 supersede the 2017 SCT Interbank IGs version 2.1 issued, already with effective date 17 November 2019, on 28 June 2018.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

0	DOCUMENT INFORMATION	3
0.1	REFERENCES	3
0.2	CHANGE HISTORY	4
0.3	PURPOSE OF DOCUMENT	4
1	INTRODUCTION	5
1.1	COVERAGE OF THE SEPA IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES.....	6
1.2	USE OF THESE GUIDELINES BY THE INSTRUCTING AND INSTRUCTED PARTIES.....	7
1.3	NOTATION CONVENTIONS.....	7
1.4	CHARACTER SET.....	9
1.5	GENERAL MESSAGE ELEMENT SPECIFICATIONS	10
1.5.1	<i>BIC</i>	10
1.6	IMPLEMENTATION OF ISO 20022 XML RULES	10
1.7	CHANGE OVER DATE.....	10
2	MANDATORY BANK-TO-BANK MESSAGES	11
2.1	INTERBANK PAYMENT DATASET (DS-02)	11
2.1.1	<i>Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)</i>	11
2.2	INTERBANK RETURN SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-03)	33
2.2.1	<i>Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)</i>	33
2.2.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	46
2.3	INTERBANK REJECT SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-03).....	47
2.3.1	<i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)</i>	47
2.3.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	57
2.4	INTERBANK RECALL OF SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-05)	58
2.4.1	<i>Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)</i>	58
2.4.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	67
2.5	INTERBANK NEGATIVE ANSWER TO A RECALL OF SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-06) ...	68
2.5.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)</i>	68
2.5.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	78
2.6	INTERBANK POSITIVE ANSWER TO A RECALL OF SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-06)....	79
2.6.1	<i>Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02)</i>	79
2.7	REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A RECALL OF SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER.....	92
2.7.1	<i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)</i>	92
2.8	REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-07).....	99
2.8.1	<i>Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)</i>	99
2.8.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	108
2.9	INTERBANK NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-08)	109



2.9.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)</i>	109
2.9.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	119
2.10	INTERBANK POSITIVE RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-08)	120
2.10.1	<i>Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02)</i>	120
2.11	REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR	133
2.11.1	<i>Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)</i>	133
2.12	INTERBANK SCT INQUIRY DATASET (DS-09) FOR CLAIM NON-RECEIPT	140
2.12.1	<i>Use of Claim Non-Receipt (camt.027.001.06)</i>	140
2.13	INTERBANK NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM NON-RECEIPT (DS-10)	148
2.13.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)</i>	148
2.14	INTERBANK POSITIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM NON-RECEIPT (DS-10)	157
2.14.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)</i>	157
2.15	INTERBANK SCT INQUIRY DATASET (DS-09) FOR CLAIM FOR VALUE DATE CORRECTION .	168
2.15.1	<i>Use of Request to Modify Payment (camt.087.001.05)</i>	168
2.16	INTERBANK NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM FOR VALUE DATE CORRECTION (DS-10)	177
2.16.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)</i>	177
2.17	INTERBANK POSITIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM FOR VALUE DATE CORRECTION (DS-10) WITH REQUEST FOR INTEREST COMPENSATION	187
2.17.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)</i>	187
2.18	INTERBANK CONFIRMED POSITIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM FOR VALUE DATE CORRECTION (DS-10)	198
2.18.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)</i>	198
2.19	REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A SCT INQUIRY	209
2.19.1	<i>Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)</i>	209
2.20	INTERBANK PAYMENT WITH USE OF THE EXTENDED REMITTANCE INFORMATION OPTION	216
2.20.1	<i>Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)</i>	216
3	LIST OF CHANGES IN CREDIT TRANSFER INTERBANK IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES - RELATIVE TO 2017 V2.1	238



0 DOCUMENT INFORMATION

0.1 References

This section lists relevant documents of interest.

	Document Number	Title	Issued by:
[1]	EPC125-05	SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook 2019 Version 1.0, including Annex V - Extended Remittance Information to the SCT Rulebook (document EPC 152-18)	EPC
[2]	-	ISO 20022 XML Credit Transfers and Related Messages, September 2009: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Initiation• Clearing and Settlement• Exceptions & Investigations ISO 20022 XML Credit Transfers and Related Messages, January 2017: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Exceptions & Investigations (pacs.028.001.01) ISO 20022 XML Credit Transfers and Related Messages, February 2018: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Exceptions & Investigations (camt.027.001.06; camt.029.001.08; camt.087.001.05)	ISO 20022
[3]	ISO 3166	Country Codes	ISO
[4]	ISO 4217	Currency Code List	ISO
[5]	ISO 9362	Business Identifier Codes (BIC)	ISO
[6]	ISO 13616	IBAN: International Bank Account Number	ISO ¹
[7]	ISO 11649	Structured creditor reference to remittance information	ISO
[8]	EPC217-08	SEPA Requirements for an Extended Character Set	EPC
[9]	EPC230-15	Clarification Paper on the Use of Slashes in References, Identifications and Identifiers	EPC

¹ See also http://www.swift.com/products/bic_registration/iban_format_registration



0.2 Change History

Issue number	Dated	Reason for revision
V1.0	20060824	Approved under the authority of the EPC Plenary March 2006
V2.1	20060929	EPC Plenary approval 27 September 2006
V2.2	20061213	EPC Plenary approval 13 December 2006
V2.21	20070316	OITS WB4 TF1 review of the customer-to-bank initiation messages, 1 March 2007 and the specifications of the Originator and Beneficiary Reference Parties
V2.3	20070619	Approved by the EPC June Plenary 2007
V3.2	20080624	EPC Plenary approval 24 June 2008
V3.3	20091101	EPC Plenary approval October 2009
V4.0	20091101	EPC Plenary approval October 2009
V5.0	20101001	EPC Plenary approval September 2010
V6.0	20111117	EPC Plenary approval September 2011
V7.0	20121130	EPC Plenary approval September 2012
V8.0	20141125	EPC Plenary approval October 2014
2017 V1.0	20161103	Approval by the November 2016 Scheme Management Board
2017 V1.1	20171114	Approval by the October 2017 Scheme Management Board
2017 V2.0	20171220	Approval by the October 2017 Scheme Management Board
2017 V2.1	20180628	Approval by the October 2017 Scheme Management Board
2019 V1.0	20181031	Approval by the October 2018 Scheme Management Board

0.3 Purpose of Document

The objective of these Guidelines is to define the rules to be applied to the interbank ISO 20022 XML message standards for the implementation of the SEPA credit transfers as defined in the SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook.



1 INTRODUCTION

This document sets out the SEPA rules for implementing the interbank credit transfer ISO 20022 XML message standards. The SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook defines data sets which are implemented in the relevant ISO 20022 XML message standard as follows:

SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook	ISO 20022 XML Message Standards
<i>DS-02 Interbank Payment Dataset</i>	FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)
<i>DS-03 Reject or Return Credit Transfer Dataset</i>	Return – Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02) Reject – FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)
<i>DS-05 Recall of Credit Transfer Dataset</i>	FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)
<i>DS-06 Answer to Recall of Credit Transfer Dataset</i>	Negative Answer: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03) Positive Answer: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)
<i>DS-07 Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i>	FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)
<i>DS-08 Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i>	Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03) Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)
<i>Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator (step 4C under 4.4)</i>	FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)
<i>DS-09 SCT Inquiry Dataset</i>	Claim Non-Receipt (camt.027.001.06) Request to Modify Payment (camt.087.001.05)
<i>DS-10 Response-to-SCT-Inquiry Dataset</i>	Negative/Positive Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)
<i>Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry (step iii under 4.5.1)</i>	FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

The Guidelines for the interbank credit transfer message standards are mandatory.



1.1 Coverage of the SEPA Implementation Guidelines

The purpose of the SEPA Implementation Guidelines, hereafter referred to as the Guidelines, is to provide guidance on the use of the Global ISO 20022 XML standards in making SEPA core payments as defined in the SEPA scheme rulebooks and supplemented by processing requirements.

The Guidelines are fully aligned to the SEPA core requirements as defined in the Rulebook and identify message elements needed for interbank processing while recognising message elements that may be available for use in Additional Optional Services (AOS), as shown below.

Global ISO 20022 XML Message Standards			
Message elements from the ISO messages corresponding to Rulebook requirements	Message elements that are mandatory in the ISO messages or needed for Interbank Processing	Message elements from the ISO messages available for use by AOS within an EPC Governance framework	Message elements from ISO messages not applicable to SEPA
EPC Implementation Guidelines for SEPA Core Mandatory subset, identifying elements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to be used as defined in ISO - to be used with SEPA usage rules (from or completing the Rulebook) Note: yellow fields can be used in a specific way for an AOS.		To be developed and documented by AOS Communities	Not available for use in SEPA payments
SEPA Payments			

Figure 1

These Guidelines define the SEPA Core Mandatory Subset² of the Global ISO 20022 XML standard that consists of message elements:

- required in the Rulebook as business requirements
- needed for processing by banks and clearing and settlement mechanisms

These message elements define the **SEPA core service** and are denoted by yellow shading in the message structures given in the following chapters. Only these elements are further detailed with relevant SEPA core requirements, such as the use of the message element, its components or the values that must be used. Usage rules, for example, may indicate limits on the number of repetitions, or code value restrictions, while format rules may be used to indicate the allowable combinations of components of a message element.

² The SEPA Core Mandatory Subset is hereafter known as the SEPA core service.



These Guidelines also recognise message elements and the usage rules in the ISO 20022 XML standard that may be available for use in an AOS, subject to a governance framework to be defined by the EPC. The definition and documentation of these message elements are a matter for the AOS communities involved. These message elements are denoted by white shading.

Where there are message elements that do not apply to SEPA payments, these are denoted with red shading in the right-most column of the message structures. To date, few such message elements have been identified.

1.2 Use of these Guidelines by the instructing and instructed parties³

- SEPA core payments are executed using messages only containing message elements defined as part of the SEPA Core Mandatory Subset (shaded yellow in Figure 2).
- Payments that include message elements that are defined and documented by AOS communities (shaded white/yellow in Figure 2) are considered as SEPA payments, but not as SEPA core payments.
- It is the responsibility of the instructing bank of the message to ensure that message elements defined for use in an AOS are only included in messages sent to AOS community members.
- The instructed bank receiving a message containing AOS-related message elements, but which is not a member of the AOS community, may ignore the information, that is, not use it for processing, nor forward it to the next party in the chain. The instructed bank, however, may reject the message for this reason.

1.3 Notation Conventions

The Guidelines are presented in a similar format than the one used in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

#	SEPA Mul	Message Element	SEPA Core Requirements
1.00	1..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> (e.g. Mandatory) <i>SEPA Format Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the SEPA Core Service)
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice

³ Instructing and instructed parties include CSMs.



1.01	1..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3	SEPA Rulebook (Attribute used in Rulebook) SEPA Usage Rule(s) (e.g. Only 'SEPA' is allowed.) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the SEPA Core Service)
			SEPA Code restrictions
			SEPA <i>SingleEuroPaymentsArea</i> <i>Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.</i>
1.02	1..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (White: Message Element that is not part of the Core Service but is available for use in a SEPA AOS)
1.0n	0..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Red: Message Element that is not to be used in SEPA Payments)

Figure 2

Where:

- Column 1 indicates the message element Index number specific to these Implementation Guidelines. As a result, the Index numbers differ from the ones used in the relating ISO 20022 Message Definition Report, PDF version.
- Components of message elements that are not allowed in SEPA payments or where no SEPA requirements are defined are not displayed in full as the ISO 20022 XML standard applies.
- Column 2 indicates the mandatory or optional status and the number of repetitions defined by the SEPA Core Requirements, e.g.:
 - 0..1 element is optional and may only be present once
 - 0..n element is optional with unlimited repetition
 - 1..1 element is mandatory and must be present exactly once
 - 1..n element is mandatory with unlimited repetition

The displayed SEPA multiplicity may thus differ from the one of the ISO 20022 XML standard. When an element is shaded yellow, possible remaining ISO 20022 occurrences are available for use in an AOS.

Empty elements are not allowed (i.e. a message shall not contain elements without content).

- Column 3 indicates the full path of an element where the last line contains the name of the message element as defined in the ISO 20022 XML standard.



When an element contains sub-elements these are indented to the right and noted with a plus sign (+) per level.

- Column 4 specifies in italic characters the SEPA Core Requirements as additional rules to those specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard, which are shown in non-italic characters.
 - When defined in the Rulebook, the attribute is indicated by the attribute name and where applicable, the number, i.e., AT-*nn*. Those message elements are shaded yellow.
 - When the message element relates to interbank processing requirements, it is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard is used for SEPA payments without change (regarding the definition and any usage rules), no specific SEPA Core requirements are provided and is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element is specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard as optional, but is mandatory in SEPA Core requirements, this is specified as 'Mandatory' and is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element is not available for use in SEPA payments, this is indicated with red shading. Note that these message elements are similarly not available for use in an AOS.
 - The SEPA length is indicated for every message element (if applicable), even if it is the same length as in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

Column 4 may also indicate conditional relations between message components or elements, e.g. either component 1 or component 2 must be present, component 1 and component 2 are mutually exclusive. For XML Tag "xs:choice" (containing just one subsequent component or element due to applied restrictions on subsequent components or elements) column 4 may indicate, that the "choice" nature is lost due to applied restrictions i.e. only one element is shaded yellow.

1.4 Character Set

The character set issue centres on the use of the full set characters in the message elements. Two considerations are:

- While banks must be allowed to use the character set currently in use at national level,
- banks throughout SEPA cannot be required to support the full character set used in SEPA countries.

Therefore:

- The ISO 20022 XML messages allow for the full range of global language requirements (UTF-8).
- Banks must be able to support the Latin character set commonly used in international communication, as follows:

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
/ - ? : () . , ' +



Space

- References, identifications and identifiers must respect the following [9]:
 - Content is restricted to the Latin character set as defined above
 - Content must not start or end with a '/'
 - Content must not contain '//'

However, there may be bilateral or multilateral agreements to support one or more sets of characters beyond the Latin character set referred to above.

1.5 General Message Element Specifications

1.5.1 BIC

The BIC used to identify financial institutions (Agents in the ISO 20022 XML standards) may be either BIC 11 or BIC 8.

Depending on the version of the ISO 20022 message used, the BIC of a financial institution may be populated either in a <BIC> or in a <BICFI> element (Note: the latter applies to the pacs.028.001.01, camt.027.001.06, camt.087.001.05 and camt.029.001.08 messages).

1.6 Implementation of ISO 20022 XML rules

This document should be read in conjunction with the ISO 20022 XML message standards.

1.7 Change Over Date

As from the change-over date, receiving banks may only receive messages, including the r-messages, in the new version.



2 MANDATORY BANK-TO-BANK MESSAGES

2.1 Interbank Payment Dataset (DS-02)

2.1.1 Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)

The message is used to transport the Payment instruction from the Originator Bank to the Beneficiary Bank, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for bulk and single payment instructions.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
		Document	XML Tag Type Document Document
	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02	ISO Name ISO Definition FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 The FI2FI Customer Credit Transfer message is sent by the debtor's agent to the creditor's agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor's account to a creditor. XML Tag Type FIToFICstmrCdtTrf FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV02
1.0	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. XML Tag Type GrpHdr GroupHeader33
1.1	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. XML Tag Type MsgId Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	ISO Name ISO Definition Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. XML Tag Type BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.4	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}
1.5	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
1.6	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Total Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less.</i></p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Total Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag TtlIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99</p>
1.7	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate</p>
1.8	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	<p>ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmInf Type SettlementInformation13</p>
1.9	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Method ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmMtd Type SettlementMethod1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> <i>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</i></p> <p>INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</i></p> <p>INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</i></p>
1.10	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'Identification' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmAcct Type CashAccount16</p>
1.11	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	<p>ISO Name Clearing System ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrSys Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
1.12	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.13	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16
1.14	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.15	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16
1.16	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.17	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16
1.18	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>'Payment Type Information' must be present in either 'Group Header' or 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information'.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo21
1.19	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
1.20	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code
1.21	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Service Level Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. SvcLvl ServiceLevel8Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
1.22	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-40 The identification code of the SEPA electronic credit transfer Scheme.</i> <i>Only 'SEPA' is allowed.</i> Code Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			SEPA	<i>SingleEuroPaymentsArea</i> <i>Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.</i>
1.23	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.24	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only used if bilaterally agreed between the Debtor Bank and the Creditor Bank.</i> Local Instrument User community specific instrument. Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. LclInstrm LocalInstrument2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
1.25	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Code Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. Cd ExternalLocalInstrument1Code 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.26	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
1.27	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator Bank, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p>ISO Name Category Purpose ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.</p> <p>XML Tag CtgPurp Type CategoryPurpose1Choice</p>
1.28	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed</p> <p>ISO Name Instructing Agent ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>XML Tag InstgAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
1.29	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
2.0	1..n	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information	<p>ISO Name Credit Transfer Transaction Information ISO Definition Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).</p> <p>XML Tag CdtTrfTxInf Type CreditTransferTransactionInformation11</p>
2.1	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification	<p>ISO Name Payment Identification ISO Definition Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag PmtId Type PaymentIdentification3</p>
2.2	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Instruction Identification	<p>ISO Name Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.</p> <p>Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag InstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.3	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++End To End Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's Reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) A customer reference that must be passed on in the end-to-end chain. In the event that no reference was given, 'NOTPROVIDED' must be used.</p> <p>ISO Name End To End Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</p> <p>Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.</p> <p>Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</p> <p>XML Tag EndToEndId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.4	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.</p> <p>ISO Name Transaction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.</p> <p>Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.</p> <p>Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.</p> <p>XML Tag TxId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.5	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Clearing System Reference	<p>ISO Name Clearing System Reference</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrSysRef</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.6	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) 'Payment Type Information' must be present in either 'Group Header' or 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information'.</p> <p>ISO Name Payment Type Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag PmtTpInf</p> <p>Type PaymentTypeInformation21</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.7	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code
2.8	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code
2.9	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory Service Level Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. SvcLvl ServiceLevel8Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.10	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-40 The identification code of the SEPA electronic credit transfer Scheme. Only 'SEPA' is allowed. Code Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			SEPA	SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.
2.11	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.12	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Only used if bilaterally agreed between the Debtor Bank and the Creditor Bank. Local Instrument User community specific instrument. Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. LclInstrm LocalInstrument2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.13	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Code Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. Cd ExternalLocalInstrument1Code 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.14	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary	ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.15	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose	SEPA Rulebook AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator Bank, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank. ISO Name Category Purpose ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. XML Tag Ctgypurp Type CategoryPurpose1Choice
2.16	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. XML Tag IntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99
2.17	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate
2.18	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority	ISO Name Settlement Priority ISO Definition Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. XML Tag StlmPrty Type Priority3Code
2.19	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication	ISO Name Settlement Time Indication ISO Definition Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. XML Tag StlmTmIndctn Type SettlementDateTimeIndication1
2.20	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Request	ISO Name Settlement Time Request ISO Definition Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction. XML Tag StlmTmReq Type SettlementTimeRequest2



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.21	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AccptncDtTm ISODateTime
2.22	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Pooling Adjustment Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Pooling Adjustment Date Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date. PoolgAdjstmntDt ISODate
2.23	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. InstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
2.24	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11
2.25	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'SLEV' is allowed.</i> Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			SLEV <i>FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</i>	
2.26	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charges Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. ChrgsInf ChargesInformation5
2.27	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.28	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgtAcct CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.29	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only BIC is allowed. ISO Name Instructing Agent ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). XML Tag InstgAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.30	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only BIC is allowed. ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.31	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1	ISO Name Intermediary Agent 1 ISO Definition Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2. XML Tag IntrmyAgt1 Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.32	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account	ISO Name Intermediary Agent 1Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag IntrmyAgt1Acct Type CashAccount16
2.33	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2	ISO Name Intermediary Agent 2 ISO Definition Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3. XML Tag IntrmyAgt2 Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.34	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2Account	ISO Name Intermediary Agent 2Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag IntrmyAgt2Acct Type CashAccount16
2.35	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3	ISO Name Intermediary Agent 3 ISO Definition Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent2 and the CreditorAgent. XML Tag IntrmyAgt3 Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.36	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3Account	ISO Name Intermediary Agent 3Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag IntrmyAgt3Acct Type CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.37	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
2.38	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.39	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Postal Address	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress6
2.40	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.41	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification4
2.42	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification5
2.43	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.44	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2
2.45	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Initiating Party	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Initiating Party Party that initiates the payment. Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor. InitgPty PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.46	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
2.47	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.48	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-03 Address of the Originator (only mandatory when the Originator Bank or the Beneficiary Bank is located in a non-EEA SEPA country or territory).</i> Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstAdr PostalAddress6
2.49	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType2Code
2.50	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.51	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.52	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.53	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.54	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.55	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.56	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.57	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.58	0..2	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only two occurrences are allowed.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.59	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.60	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification4
2.61	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.62	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.63	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2
2.64	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
2.65	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank. Only BIC is allowed. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.66	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
2.67	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank. Only BIC is allowed. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.68	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
2.69	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
2.70	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary. Mandatory <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.71	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary. Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstAdr PostalAddress6
2.72	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType2Code
2.73	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.74	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.75	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.76	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.77	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.78	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.79	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.80	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.81	0..2	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only two occurrences are allowed.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.82	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.83	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification4
2.84	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification5
2.85	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.86	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.87	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. ISO Name Creditor Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. XML Tag CctrAcct Type CashAccount16	
2.88	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor	ISO Name Ultimate Creditor ISO Definition Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. XML Tag UltmtCctr Type PartyIdentification32	
2.89	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. SEPA Usage Rule(s) 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. ISO Name Name ISO Definition Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. XML Tag Nm Type Max140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 70	
2.90	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Postal Address	ISO Name Postal Address ISO Definition Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. XML Tag PstlAdr Type PostalAddress6	
2.91	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. ISO Name Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. XML Tag Id Type Party6Choice	
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice	
2.92	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. ISO Name Organisation Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. XML Tag OrgId Type OrganisationIdentification4	
2.93	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. ISO Name Private Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. XML Tag PrvtId Type PersonIdentification5	
2.94	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name Country Of Residence ISO Definition Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. XML Tag CtryOfRes Type CountryCode Pattern [A-Z]{2,2}	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.95	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2
2.96	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Creditor Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction For Creditor Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent. InstrForCdtrAgt InstructionForCreditorAgent1
2.97	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Next Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction For Next Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent. Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent. The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent. InstrForNxtAgt InstructionForNextAgent1
2.98	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-44 Purpose of the Credit Transfer. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.99	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Code Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list. Cd ExternalPurpose1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
2.100	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.101	0..10	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. RgltryRptg RegulatoryReporting3
2.102	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Related Remittance Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Related Remittance Information Set of elements used to provide information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain. RltdRmtInf RemittanceLocation2



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.103	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-05 Remittance Information. <i>Note: If agreed with the Originator as per DS-01 of Annex V (Extended Remittance Information), in case the pain.001 contained an ERI and the Beneficiary Bank does not support ERI, this element can cater for AT-61 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction'.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Either 'Structured' or 'Unstructured' may be present.</p> <p>ISO Name Remittance Information ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.</p> <p>XML Tag Type RmtInf RemittanceInformation5</p>
2.104	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Unstructured	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) 'Unstructured' may carry structured remittance information, as agreed between the Originator and the Beneficiary. <i>Only one occurrence of 'Unstructured' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Unstructured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/ reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Ustrd Max140Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 140</p>
2.105	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only one occurrence of 'Structured' is allowed.</i> SEPA Format Rule(s) 'Structured' can be used, provided the tags and the data within the 'Structured' element (i.e. excluding <Strd> and </Strd>) do not exceed 140 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Structured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/ reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Strd StructuredRemittanceInformation7</p>
2.106	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Information	<p>ISO Name Referred Document Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.</p> <p>XML Tag Type RfrdDocInf ReferredDocumentInformation3</p>
2.107	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Amount	<p>ISO Name Referred Document Amount ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide details on the amounts of the referred document.</p> <p>XML Tag Type RfrdDocAmt RemittanceAmount1</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.108	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>When present, the Creditor Bank is not obliged to validate the reference information. When used both 'Type' and 'Reference' must be present.</i> ISO Name Creditor Reference Information ISO Definition Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents. XML Tag CdtrRefInf Type CreditorReferenceInformation2
2.109	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used.</i> ISO Name Type ISO Definition Specifies the type of creditor reference. XML Tag Tp Type CreditorReferenceType2
2.110	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary	ISO Name Code Or Proprietary ISO Definition Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type. XML Tag CdOrPrtry Type CreditorReferenceType1Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
2.111	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary ++++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'SCOR' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Code ISO Definition Type of creditor reference, in a coded form. XML Tag Cd Type DocumentType3Code
			SEPA Code Restrictions SCOR <i>StructuredCommunicationReference Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.</i>
2.112	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary ++++++Proprietary	ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.113	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Issuer	ISO Name Issuer ISO Definition Entity that assigns the credit reference type. XML Tag Issr Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.114	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Reference	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used. If a Creditor Reference contains a check digit, the receiving bank is not required to validate this. If the receiving bank validates the check digit and if this validation fails, the bank may continue its processing and send the transaction to the next party in the chain. RF Creditor Reference may be used (ISO 11649).</p> <p>ISO Name Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.</p> <p>If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.</p> <p>XML Tag Ref Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.115	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicer	<p>ISO Name Invoicer ISO Definition Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.</p> <p>XML Tag Invcr Type PartyIdentification32</p>
2.116	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicee	<p>ISO Name Invoicee ISO Definition Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.</p> <p>XML Tag Invcee Type PartyIdentification32</p>
2.117	0..3	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Additional Remittance Information	<p>ISO Name Additional Remittance Information ISO Definition Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.</p> <p>XML Tag AddtlRmtInf Type Max140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 140</p>



2.2 Interbank Return SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-03)

2.2.1 Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)

The message is used to transport the Credit Transfer Return instruction between banks, directly or through intermediaries.

The message can also be used to return instructions of SEPA Credit Transfers with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-61 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for bulk and single return instructions.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 'The Type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.02', and the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Payment Return V02	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Return V02 The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV02
1.0	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader38
1.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..2	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Authorisation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice
1.4	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.5	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
1.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum	ISO Name Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag CtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
1.7	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Group Return	ISO Name Group Return ISO Definition Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). XML Tag GrpRtr Type TrueFalseIndicator
1.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less.</i> SEPA Format Rule(s) <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> ISO Name Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. XML Tag TtlRtrdIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99
1.9	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook AT-R4 Settlement Date for the Return. SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate
1.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. XML Tag StlmInf Type SettlementInformation13
1.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.</i> ISO Name Settlement Method ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. XML Tag StlmMtd Type SettlementMethod1Code SEPA Code Restrictions CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> <i>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</i> INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</i> INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</i>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
1.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Identification' is allowed. ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. XML Tag SttlmAcct Type CashAccount16
1.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	ISO Name Clearing System ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. XML Tag ClrSys Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice
1.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount16
1.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.17	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount16
1.18	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Third Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. XML Tag ThrdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.19	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Third Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
1.20	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructing Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstgAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
1.21	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructed Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstdAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
2.0	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Group Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf</p> <p>Type OriginalGroupInformation21</p>
2.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	<p>ISO Name Original Message Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed</p> <p>ISO Name Original Message Name Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.3	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	<p>ISO Name Original Creation Date Time</p> <p>ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm</p> <p>Type ISODateTime</p>
2.4	0..n	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information	<p>ISO Name Return Reason Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrRsnInf</p> <p>Type ReturnReasonInformation9</p>
3.0	1..n	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Transaction Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers.</p> <p>XML Tag TxInf</p> <p>Type PaymentTransactionInformation27</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R5 Specific Reference of the Bank Initiating the Return.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Return Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.2	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Group Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf</p> <p>Type OriginalGroupInformation3</p>
3.3	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	<p>ISO Name Original Message Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed</p> <p>ISO Name Original Message Name Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	<p>ISO Name Original Creation Date Time</p> <p>ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm</p> <p>Type ISODateTime</p>
3.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Instruction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlInstrId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.7	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-41 SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	<i>AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i>
3.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-43 SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	<i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> <i>Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.</i>
3.9	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
3.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook AT-04 SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99	<i>AT-04 Amount of the credit transfer in euro.</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</i> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-04 Amount of the credit transfer in euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) The amount must be the same as in 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount'. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate</p>
3.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount	<p>ISO Name Returned Instructed Amount ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdInstAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p>
3.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	<p>ISO Name Exchange Rate ISO Definition Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p>XML Tag XchgRate Type BaseOneRate</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 10 TotalDigits 11</p>
3.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount	<p>ISO Name Compensation Amount ISO Definition Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag CompstnAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'SLEV' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charge Bearer</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgBr</p> <p>Type ChargeBearerType1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>SLEV <i>FollowingServiceLevel</i> Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p>
3.17	0..n	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information	<p>ISO Name Charges Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgsInf</p> <p>Type ChargesInformation5</p>
3.18	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructing Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstgAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.19	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructed Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstdAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.20	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Return Reason Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrRsnInf</p> <p>Type ReturnReasonInformation9</p>
3.21	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Originator</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that issues the return.</p> <p>XML Tag Orgtr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.22	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-R3 Reason Code for Non-Acceptance of the credit transfer.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Reason Specifies the reason for the return. Rsn ReturnReason5Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
3.23	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list. Cd ExternalReturnReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
3.24	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	Proprietary Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.25	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	Additional Information Further details on the return reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
3.26	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13
3.27	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type <i>SEPA FractDigits</i> TotalDigits <i>SEPA Inclusive</i>	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.28	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice
3.29	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-42 Settlement Date of the credit transfer.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.30	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.31	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
3.32	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
3.33	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. Stlmlnfnf SettlementInformation13
3.34	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++PaymentTypeInformation	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> PaymentTypeInformation Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
3.35	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.36	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.37	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
3.38	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
3.39	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
3.40	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 IBAN of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
3.41	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.42	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.43	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.44	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.45	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
3.46	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 IBAN of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
3.47	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



2.2.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for an interbank **return** present in the Rulebook are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Account identifier invalid (i.e. invalid IBAN or account number does not exist)
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account closed
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account blocked, reason not specified
AG01	TransactionForbidden	Credit transfer forbidden on this type of account (e.g. savings account)
AG02	InvalidBankOperationCode	Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format <i>Usage Rule:</i> To be used for incorrect 'operation/transaction' code or invalid file format.
AM05	Duplication	Duplicate payment
BE04	MissingCreditorAddress	Account address invalid
CNOR	Creditor bank is not registered	Creditor bank is not registered under this BIC in the CSM
ERIN	ERIOptionNotSupported	The Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option is not supported
MD07	EndCustomerDeceased	Beneficiary deceased
MS02	NotSpecifiedReasonCustomerGenerated	By order of the Beneficiary
MS03	NotSpecifiedReasonAgentGenerated	Reason not specified
RC01	BankIdentifierIncorrect	Bank identifier incorrect, eg, invalid BIC
RR01	MissingDebtorAccountOrIdentification	Regulatory Reason
RR02	MissingDebtorsNameOrAddress	Regulatory Reason
RR03	MissingCreditorsNameOrAddress	Regulatory Reason
RR04	RegulatoryReason	Regulatory Reason



2.3 Interbank Reject SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-03)

2.3.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)

When the code 'RJCT' (Rejected) is used in the 'Status Reason', the message transports the Credit Transfer Reject instruction between banks, directly or through intermediaries.

The message can also be used to reject instructions of SEPA Credit Transfers with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-61 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for bulk and single rejects instructions.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.002.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Status' set to 'RJCT'.

Note: Attribute AT-R4 'The Settlement Date for the Return' is not applicable to rejects.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 The PaymentInitiationStatusReport message is sent by an instructed agent to the payment initiator. It is used to inform this party about the positive or negative status of an instruction (either single, group or file). It is also used to report on a pending instruction. FIToFIPmtStsRpt FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV03
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status report message. GrpHdr GroupHeader37
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information And Status Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status report message refers to. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation20



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Number Of Transactions	ISO Name Original Number Of Transactions ISO Definition Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. XML Tag OrgnlNbOfTxS Type Max15NumericText Pattern [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Control Sum	ISO Name Original Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag OrgnlCtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
2.6	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Group Status	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-R1 Type of R Message.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'RJCT' and 'PART' are allowed.</i> ISO Name Group Status ISO Definition Specifies the status of a group of transactions. XML Tag GrpSts Type TransactionGroupStatus3Code SEPA Code Restrictions PART <i>PartiallyAccepted</i> <i>A number of transactions have been accepted, whereas another number of transactions have not yet achieved 'accepted' status.</i> RJCT <i>Rejected</i> <i>Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected.</i>
2.7	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> <i>'Status Reason Information' must be present either in 'Original Group Information And Status' or in 'Transaction Information and Status'.</i> ISO Name Status Reason Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason. XML Tag StsRsnInf Type StatusReasonInformation8



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
2.8	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-R2 Identification of the Type of Party that initiated the reject.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify the Bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Originator Party that issues the status. Orgrtr PartyIdentification32
2.9	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-R3 Reason Code for Non-Acceptance.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Reason Specifies the reason for the status report. Rsn StatusReason6Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.10	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. Cd ExternalStatusReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
2.11	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.12	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Additional Information Further details on the status reason. Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
2.13	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Number Of Transactions Per Status	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Number Of Transactions Per Status Detailed information on the number of transactions for each identical transaction status. NbOfTxPerSts NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus3
3.0	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Transaction Information And Status Information concerning the original transactions, to which the status report message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation26



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R5 Specific reference of the bank that initiated the reject.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Status Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the reported status. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.</p> <p>XML Tag StsId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Instruction Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Instruction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlInstrId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original End To End Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Original End To End Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Must contain a reference that is unique over time.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Transaction Status	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R1 Type of R-message.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'RJCT' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Transaction Status</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form.</p> <p>XML Tag TxSts</p> <p>Type TransactionIndividualStatus3Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>RJCT Rejected Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected.</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.6	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence of 'Status Reason Information' is allowed. 'Status Reason Information' must be present either in 'Original Group Information and Status' or in 'Transaction Information and Status'.</p> <p>ISO Name Status Reason Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason. XML Tag StsRsnInf Type StatusReasonInformation8</p>
3.7	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R2 Identification of the Type of Party that initiated the reject. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Limited to BIC to identify the bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the status. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification32</p>
3.8	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R3 Reason Code for Non-Acceptance of the credit transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report. XML Tag Rsn Type StatusReason6Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.9	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	<p>SEPA Rulebook See Message Element Specifications below. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalStatusReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p>
3.10	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	<p>ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.11	0..n	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information	<p>ISO Name Additional Information ISO Definition Further details on the status reason.</p> <p>Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.</p> <p>XML Tag AddtlInf Type Max105Text ISO Length 1 .. 105 SEPA Length 1 .. 105</p>
3.12	0..n	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Charges Information	<p>ISO Name Charges Information ISO Definition Provides information on the charges related to the processing of the rejection of the instruction.</p> <p>Usage: This is passed on for information purposes only. Settlement of the charges will be done separately.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgsInf Type ChargesInformation5</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.13	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Acceptance Date Time	<p>ISO Name Acceptance Date Time</p> <p>ISO Definition Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.</p> <p>XML Tag AccptncDtTm</p> <p>Type ISODateTime</p>
3.14	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Account Servicer Reference	<p>ISO Name Account Servicer Reference</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag AcctSvcrRef</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.15	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Clearing System Reference	<p>ISO Name Clearing System Reference</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrSysRef</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.16	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Instructing Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Instructing Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.</p> <p>XML Tag InstgAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.17	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Instructed Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Instructed Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on.</p> <p>XML Tag InstdAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.18	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Reference</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxRef</p> <p>Type OriginalTransactionReference13</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	<i>AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice
3.21	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-42 Settlement Date of the credit transfer.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.22	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
3.24	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.26	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
3.27	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.28	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
3.29	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
3.30	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
3.31	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.32	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 IBAN of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
3.33	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.34	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.35	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.36	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.37	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
3.38	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 IBAN of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
3.39	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-28 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



2.3.2 Message Element Specifications

The reasons for an interbank reject present in the Rulebook are mapped to ISO codes as follows:

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Account identifier incorrect (i.e. invalid IBAN)
AG02	InvalidBankOperationCode	Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format <i>Usage Rule:</i> To be used for incorrect 'operation/transaction' code.
AM05	Duplication	Duplicate payment
ED05	SettlementFailed	Settlement of the SEPA Credit Transfer has failed
ERIN	ERIOptionNotSupported	The Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option is not supported
FF01	InvalidFileFormat	Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format
MS03	NotSpecifiedReasonAgentGenerated	Reason not specified
RC01	BankIdentifierIncorrect	Bank identifier incorrect (i.e. invalid BIC)
RR01	MissingDebtorAccountOrIdentification	Regulatory Reason
RR02	MissingDebtorsNameOrAddress	Regulatory Reason
RR03	MissingCreditorsNameOrAddress	Regulatory Reason
RR04	RegulatoryReason	Regulatory Reason
TM01	CutOffTime	File received after Cut-off Time
DNOR	Debtor bank is not registered	Debtor bank is not registered under this BIC in the CSM
CNOR	Creditor bank is not registered	Creditor bank is not registered under this BIC in the CSM



2.4 Interbank Recall of SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-05)

2.4.1 Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)

The message is used to submit the request to cancel a pacs.008.001.02 or to cancel specified transactions from the Originator Bank to the next bank in the chain or to the CSM, or from the CSM to the next bank in the chain, where the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-R7 'Specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall'.
- Index 4.18 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-R2 'Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message'.
- Index 4.19 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-48 'The Recall reason code', where:
 - Index 4.20 'Code' can only be populated with ISO code 'DUPL' (Duplicate payment).
 - Index 4.21 'Proprietary' can only be populated with the proprietary codes 'TECH' (Technical problem) and 'FRAD' (Fraudulent origin).
- Index 4.22 'Additional Information' is allowed only when 'FRAD' is used as Recall reason code and in such case is to be populated with AT-49 'Additional Information to AT-48 The Recall reason code'.

The message can also be used to recall a SEPA Credit Transfer with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-61 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests. Group cancellation requests allow recall of single or multiple transactions from single or multiple original messages.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 'Type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.056.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Reason' set to 'DUPL' (under "Code"), 'TECH' or 'FRAD' (under 'Proprietary').

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 This message allows initiating an investigation case when a payment transaction needs to be cancelled. It must also be used when forwarding such a case to the next party. FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice
1.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice
1.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case2
3.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Control Data Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. CtrlData ControlData1
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.2	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18
4.0	1..n	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction2
4.1	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information And Cancellation Set of elements used to provide information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl OriginalGroupInformation23
4.2	1..n	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransactionInformation31
4.3	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-R7 Specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This element must be transported up to the Creditor Agent.</i> Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.4	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case2
4.5	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3
4.6	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
4.7	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime	
4.9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.10	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.11	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	
4.12	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
4.13	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
4.14	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate</p>
4.15	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner	<p>ISO Name Assigner ISO Definition Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s).</p> <p>XML Tag Assgnr Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
4.16	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee	<p>ISO Name Assignee ISO Definition Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s).</p> <p>XML Tag Assgne Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
4.17	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Cancellation Reason Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason.</p> <p>XML Tag CxlRsnInf Type CancellationReasonInformation3</p>
4.18	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the cancellation request.</p> <p>XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification32</p>
4.19	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-48 Recall reason code. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the cancellation.</p> <p>XML Tag Rsn Type CancellationReason2Choice</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
4.20	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form. Cd CancellationReason4Code
4.21	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Proprietary Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.22	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-49 Additional information to AT-48 The Recall reason code</i> <i>Only allowed when 'FRAD' is used as a Recall reason code.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Additional Information Further details on the cancellation request reason. AddtInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
4.23	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13
4.24	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkStlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
4.25	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice
4.26	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkStlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Recall of Credit Transfer	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
4.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
4.29	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
4.30	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
4.31	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
4.32	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.33	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
4.34	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
4.35	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
4.36	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator - Mandatory.</i> <i>AT-03 Address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
4.37	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
4.38	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.39	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.40	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.41	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Recall of Credit Transfer	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
4.42	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary – Mandatory.</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
4.43	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
4.44	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



2.4.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for a cancellation request are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
DUPL	Duplicate payment	Duplicate Sending

Reasons for a cancellation request for use in 'Proprietary'

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
TECH	Technical Problem	Technical problems resulting in erroneous SCTs
FRAD	Fraudulent Origin	Fraudulent originated SEPA Credit Transfer



2.5 Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-06)

2.5.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)

In the context of a Recall of an SCT, this message is used to transmit a negative answer to:

- a Recall of Credit Transfer message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01);
- a Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with 'RJCR' (Rejected Cancellation Request) only.
- Index 4.20 'Additional Information' under 'Cancellation Status Reason Information' can optionally be used if index 4.18 'Code' under 'Reason' is set to 'LEGL'.

The message caters for a single or a group negative answer.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', and 'Status' set to 'RJCR'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Of Investigation V03 This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolved Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case2
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag Type	xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Confirmation	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only RJCR is allowed.</i> Confirmation Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. Conf InvestigationExecutionConfirmation3Code



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
			<i>SEPA Code Restrictions</i>	
			RJCR	<i>RejectedCancellationRequest</i> Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected.
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Rejected Modification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationRejection2Code
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Duplicate Of	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DplctOf Case2
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator
4.0	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction3
4.1	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation24
4.2	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Payment Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInformation3
4.3	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation33



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
4.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Cancellation Status Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. XML Tag CxlStsId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.5	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case	ISO Name Resolved Case ISO Definition Identifies the resolved case. XML Tag RslvdCase Type Case2
4.6	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3
4.7	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.8	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.9	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
4.10	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
4.11	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Original End To End Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
4.12	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
4.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference	<p>ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
4.14	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>Only 'RJCR' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Transaction Cancellation Status</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request.</p> <p>XML Tag TxCxlSts</p> <p>Type CancellationIndividualStatus1Code</p>
			<p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>RJCR RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected</p>
4.15	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Cancellation Status Reason Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason.</p> <p>XML Tag CxlStsRsnInf</p> <p>Type CancellationStatusReasonInformation1</p>
4.16	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</p> <p>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Originator</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that issues the cancellation status.</p> <p>XML Tag Orgtr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
4.17	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-R6 Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Recall. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <i>ISO Name</i> Reason <i>ISO Definition</i> Specifies the reason for the status report. <i>XML Tag</i> Rsn <i>Type</i> CancellationStatusReason1Choice
	1..1		<i>XML Tag</i> xs:choice
4.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> See Message Element Specifications below. <i>ISO Name</i> Code <i>ISO Definition</i> Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. <i>XML Tag</i> Cd <i>Type</i> PaymentCancellationRejection1Code
4.19	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> See Message Element Specifications below. <i>ISO Name</i> Proprietary <i>ISO Definition</i> Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. <i>XML Tag</i> Prtry <i>Type</i> Max35Text <i>ISO Length</i> 1 .. 35 <i>SEPA Length</i> 1 .. 35
4.20	0..2	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> To be used only when code is 'LEGL' in order to precise the reason. Only two occurrences are allowed. <i>ISO Name</i> Additional Information <i>ISO Definition</i> Further details on the cancellation status reason. <i>XML Tag</i> AddtlInf <i>Type</i> Max105Text <i>ISO Length</i> 1 .. 105 <i>SEPA Length</i> 1 .. 105
4.21	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information	<i>ISO Name</i> Resolution Related Information <i>ISO Definition</i> Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. <i>XML Tag</i> RsltnRltdInf <i>Type</i> ResolutionInformation1
4.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<i>ISO Name</i> Original Interbank Settlement Amount <i>ISO Definition</i> Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. <i>XML Tag</i> OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt <i>Type</i> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <i>SEPA FractDigits</i> 5 <i>TotalDigits</i> 18 <i>SEPA Inclusive</i> 0 ..
4.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	<i>ISO Name</i> Original Interbank Settlement Date <i>ISO Definition</i> Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. <i>XML Tag</i> OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt <i>Type</i> ISODate
4.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner	<i>ISO Name</i> Assigner <i>ISO Definition</i> Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). <i>XML Tag</i> Assgnr <i>Type</i> Party7Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer	SEPA Core Requirements
4.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party7Choice
4.26	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13
4.27	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkStlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
4.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice
4.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkStlmDt ISODate
4.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
4.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtSchmld PartyIdentification32
4.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
4.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
4.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
4.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
4.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
4.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator - Mandatory.</i> <i>AT-03 Address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
4.40	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
4.41	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.42	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.43	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.44	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.45	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary – Mandatory.</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
4.46	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
4.47	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
5.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Statement Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmntDtIs StatementResolutionEntry1
6.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Correction Transaction	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction1Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolution Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1



2.5.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for the negative answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer or to a Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer are mapped to the ISO codes as follows.

Reasons for the negative answer for use under 'Code':

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
CUST	CustomerDecision	Beneficiary's Refusal
LEGL	LegalDecision	Legal reasons

Reasons for the negative answer to a recall for use under 'Proprietary':

Code	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook	
ARDT	The transaction has already been returned	Already returned transaction
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account closed
AM04	InsufficientFunds	Insufficient funds on the account
NOAS	NoAnswerFromCustomer	No response from Beneficiary
NOOR	NoOriginalTransactionReceived	Initial SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction never received



2.6 Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-06)

2.6.1 Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02)

The positive answer to a:

- Recall of Credit Transfer message (camt.056.001.01);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer message (pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer' below);

is to be made using an interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02), where the following apply:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-R8 'Settlement Date for the positive answer to a Recall'.
- Index 3.11 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-46 'The amount of a positive answer to the Recall in euro'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.18 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-47 'The fee for the positive answer to the Recall in euro', if any.
- Index 3.20 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Party' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-23 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank'.
- Index 3.27 'Code' (under 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated only with 'FOCR' (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.29 'Additional Information' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated with AT-R7 'Specific Reference of the bank initiating the Recall'.

The message caters for a single or a group positive answer.

Note: Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.02', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to 'FOCR'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Payment Return V02	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Return V02 The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV02
1.0	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader38
1.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..2	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Authorisation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice
1.4	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.5	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
1.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum	ISO Name Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag CtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
1.7	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Group Return	ISO Name Group Return ISO Definition Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). XML Tag GrpRtr Type TrueFalseIndicator
1.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less.</i> SEPA Format Rule(s) <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> ISO Name Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. XML Tag TtlRtrdIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99
1.9	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-R8 Settlement Date for the positive answer to a Recall.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate
1.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. XML Tag StlmInf Type SettlementInformation13
1.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.</i> ISO Name Settlement Method ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. XML Tag StlmMtd Type SettlementMethod1Code SEPA Code Restrictions CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> <i>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</i> INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</i> INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</i>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
1.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Identification' is allowed. ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. XML Tag SttlmAcct Type CashAccount16
1.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	ISO Name Clearing System ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. XML Tag ClrSys Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice
1.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount16
1.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.17	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount16
1.18	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Third Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. XML Tag ThrdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.19	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Third Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
1.20	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructing Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstgAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
1.21	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructed Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstdAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
2.0	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Group Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf</p> <p>Type OriginalGroupInformation21</p>
2.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	<p>ISO Name Original Message Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Message Name Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.3	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	<p>ISO Name Original Creation Date Time</p> <p>ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm</p> <p>Type ISODateTime</p>
2.4	0..n	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information	<p>ISO Name Return Reason Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrRsnInf</p> <p>Type ReturnReasonInformation9</p>
3.0	1..n	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Transaction Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers.</p> <p>XML Tag TxInf</p> <p>Type PaymentTransactionInformation27</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Return Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag RtrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.2	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <i>Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</i> ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3
3.3	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.4	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.5	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
3.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.7	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.9	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference	<p>ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-04 Amount of the credit transfer in euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-46 Amount of a positive answer to the Recall in euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less, if present, the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate</p>
3.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Instructed Amount ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdInstAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	<p>ISO Name Exchange Rate ISO Definition Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p>XML Tag XchgRate Type BaseOneRate SEPA FractDigits 10 TotalDigits 11</p>
3.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount	<p>ISO Name Compensation Amount ISO Definition Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag CompstnAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p>
3.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'SLEV' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charge Bearer ISO Definition Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgBr Type ChargeBearerType1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>SLEV FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.17	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charges Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgsInf</p> <p>Type ChargesInformation5</p>
3.18	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-47 Fee for the positive answer to the Recall in euro.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.19	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party	<p>ISO Name Party</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.</p> <p>XML Tag Pty</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.20	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Financial Institution Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Financial Institution Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.</p> <p>XML Tag FinInstnId</p> <p>Type FinancialInstitutionIdentification7</p>
3.21	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Branch Identification	<p>ISO Name Branch Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.</p> <p>Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.</p> <p>XML Tag BrnchId</p> <p>Type BranchData2</p>
3.22	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructing Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstgAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.23	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Instructed Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstdAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.24	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><i>Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Return Reason Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrRsnInf</p> <p>Type ReturnReasonInformation9</p>
3.25	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><i>Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</i></p> <p><i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Originator</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that issues the return.</p> <p>XML Tag Orgrtr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p>
3.26	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Reason</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the return.</p> <p>XML Tag Rsn</p> <p>Type ReturnReason5Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.27	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'FOCR' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalReturnReason1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p>
			SEPA Code Restrictions
			FOCR <i>FollowingCancellationRequest</i> <i>Return following a cancellation request</i>
3.28	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	<p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.29	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-R7 Specific Reference of the bank initiating the recall.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Additional Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Further details on the return reason.</p> <p>XML Tag AddtlInf</p> <p>Type Max105Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 105</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 105</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.30	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned.</i> Mandatory <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13
3.31	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.32	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice
3.33	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-42 Settlement Date of the credit transfer.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.34	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.35	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
3.36	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
3.37	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.38	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
3.39	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.40	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
3.41	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
3.42	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
3.43	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of Credit Transfer	SEPA Core Requirements
3.44	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 IBAN of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
3.45	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.46	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.47	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.48	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.49	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
3.50	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 IBAN of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
3.51	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



2.7 Request for Status Update on a Recall of SEPA Credit Transfer

2.7.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank did not receive an answer to a Recall, where the following applies:

- Index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the 'Cancellation Identification' (AT-R7) of the related camt.056 transaction information.

The message caters for a single or group status request.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.01' and the population of index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader53
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Original Group Information Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation27



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only camt.056.001.01 is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions	ISO Name Original Number Of Transactions ISO Definition Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. XML Tag OrgnNbOfTxS Type Max15NumericText Pattern [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum	ISO Name Original Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag OrgnCtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
3.0	1..n	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Transaction Information ISO Definition Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. XML Tag TxInf Type PaymentTransaction73
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.3	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Must be populated with the cancellation ID (AT-R7) of the related camt.056 Transaction Information.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.6	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	<p>ISO Name Acceptance Date Time ISO Definition Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.</p> <p>XML Tag AcptncDtTm Type ISODateTime</p>
3.7	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Reference ISO Definition Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxRef Type OriginalTransactionReference24</p>
3.8	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.9</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements
3.9	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name Amount ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. XML Tag Amt Type AmountType4Choice
3.10	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook AT-42 The Settlement Date of the credit transfer. ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate
3.11	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name Requested Collection Date ISO Definition Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. XML Tag ReqdColltnDt Type ISODate
3.12	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name Requested Execution Date ISO Definition Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. XML Tag ReqdExctnDt Type DateAndDateTimeChoice
3.13	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name Creditor Scheme Identification ISO Definition Credit party that signs the mandate. XML Tag CdtrSchmeId Type PartyIdentification43
3.14	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. XML Tag SttlmInf Type SettlementInstruction4
3.15	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook AT-45 The category purpose of the credit transfer. AT-40 The identification code of the Scheme. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). ISO Name Payment Type Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. XML Tag PmtTpInf Type PaymentTypeInformation25
3.16	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name Payment Method ISO Definition Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. XML Tag PmtMtd Type PaymentMethod4Code



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
3.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11
3.18	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 The Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43
3.21	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
3.22	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements	
3.24	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.25	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.26	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43
3.27	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24
3.28	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43



2.8 Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-07)

2.8.1 Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)

The message is used to submit the request made by the Originator to cancel a pacs.008.001.02 for other reasons than those allowed in a Recall (refer to section 'Interbank Recall of Credit Transfer Dataset' above). As a consequence, the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-51 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 4.18 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-02 'The name of the Originator'.
- Index 4.19 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-50 'Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator', where:
 - Index 4.20 'Code' can only be populated with ISO code 'CUST' (Requested By Customer).
 - Index 4.21 'Proprietary' can only be populated with the proprietary codes 'AM09' (Wrong Amount) and 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN).
- Index 4.22 'Additional Information' is to be populated with AT-52 'Additional Information to AT-50 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator' which can be used in accordance with above reason codes.

The message can also be used for a Request for Recall by the Originator of a Credit Transfer with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-61 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.056.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', Originator set to AT-02 'The name of the Originator' and 'Reason' set to 'CUST' (under 'Code'), 'AM09' or 'AC03' (under 'Proprietary').

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 This message allows initiating an investigation case when a payment transaction needs to be cancelled. It must also be used when forwarding such a case to the next party. FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice
1.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice
1.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case2
3.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Control Data Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. CtrlData ControlData1
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements	
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type <i>SEPA FractDigits</i> TotalDigits	Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18
4.0	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction2
4.1	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information And Cancellation Set of elements used to provide information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl OriginalGroupInformation23
4.2	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransactionInformation31
4.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-51 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This element must be transported up to the Creditor Agent.</i> Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case2
4.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3
4.6	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements
4.7	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.8	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
4.9	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.10	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.11	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.12	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements
4.13	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
4.14	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate</p>
4.15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner	<p>ISO Name Assigner ISO Definition Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s).</p> <p>XML Tag Assgnr Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
4.16	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee	<p>ISO Name Assignee ISO Definition Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s).</p> <p>XML Tag Assgne Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
4.17	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Cancellation Reason Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason.</p> <p>XML Tag CxlRsnInf Type CancellationReasonInformation3</p>
4.18	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-02 The name of the Originator. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only 'Name' is allowed. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the cancellation request.</p> <p>XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification32</p>
4.19	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-50 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the cancellation.</p> <p>XML Tag Rsn Type CancellationReason2Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements
4.20	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'CUST' (Requested By Customer) is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type CancellationReason4Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>CUST RequestedByCustomer Cancellation requested by the Debtor.</p>
0	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only codes 'AM09' (Wrong Amount) and 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN) are allowed</p> <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
1	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-52 Additional information to AT-50 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Additional Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Further details on the cancellation request reason.</p> <p>XML Tag AddtlInf</p> <p>Type Max105Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 105</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 105</p>
2	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference	<p>SEPA Rulebook An exact copy of the original Interbank Payment dataset (DS-02) to which the Request for Recall by the Originator relates to.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Reference</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxRef</p> <p>Type OriginalTransactionReference13</p>
3	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 5</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p>
4	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	<p>ISO Name Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt</p> <p>Type AmountType3Choice</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements	
5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
6	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
7	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeld PartyIdentification32
9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
10	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo22
11	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
12	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements	
13	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator - Mandatory.</i> <i>AT-03 Address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
16	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
18	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements	
21	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
22	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
23	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



2.8.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for a Request for Recall by the Originator are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
CUST	Requested by Customer	By request of the Originator without any reason specified

Reasons for a Request for Recall by the Originator for use in 'Proprietary':

Code	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
AM09	Wrong Amount
AC03	Invalid Creditor Account Number



2.9 Interbank Negative Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08)

2.9.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an SCT, this message is used to transmit a negative answer to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01);
- Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with 'RJCR' (Rejected Cancellation Request).
- Index 4.20 'Additional Information':
 - A mandatory occurrence starting with 'AT51' followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
 - In addition, when reason code was 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056.001.01, up to ten occurrences are allowed all starting with 'AT57' followed by the information as per attribute description 'Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account' (optional)'.
 - As a consequence, the 'SEPA Mult.' is set to [1..11].

The message caters for a single or a group negative answer.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'camt.029.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Status' set to 'RJCR'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Of Investigation V03 This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolved Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case2
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag Type	xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Confirmation	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only RJCR is allowed.</i> Confirmation Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. Conf InvestigationExecutionConfirmation3Code



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
			<i>SEPA Code Restrictions</i>	
			RJCR	<i>RejectedCancellationRequest</i> Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected.
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Rejected Modification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationRejection2Code
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Duplicate Of	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DplctOf Case2
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator
4.0	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction3
4.1	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation24
4.2	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Payment Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInformation3
4.3	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation33



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
4.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Cancellation Status Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. XML Tag CxlStsId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.5	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case	ISO Name Resolved Case ISO Definition Identifies the resolved case. XML Tag RslvdCase Type Case2
4.6	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3
4.7	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.8	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
4.9	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
4.10	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
4.11	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Original End To End Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
4.12	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
4.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference	<p>ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
4.14	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>Only 'RJCR' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Transaction Cancellation Status</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request.</p> <p>XML Tag TxCxlSts</p> <p>Type CancellationIndividualStatus1Code</p>
			<p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>RJCR RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected</p>
4.15	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>ISO Name Cancellation Status Reason Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason.</p> <p>XML Tag CxlStsRsnInf</p> <p>Type CancellationStatusReasonInformation1</p>
4.16	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary or AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</p> <p>Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</p> <p>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Originator</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that issues the cancellation status.</p> <p>XML Tag Orgtr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.17	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-55 Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Reason Specifies the reason for the status report. Rsn CancellationStatusReason1Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
4.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. Cd PaymentCancellationRejection1Code
4.19	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Proprietary Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.20	1..11	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-51 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> <i>AT-57 Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account'.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>First occurrence must start with 'AT51' followed by the information as per attribute description.</i> <i>When reason code was 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056, then up to ten further occurrences are allowed, all starting with 'AT57' followed by the information as per attribute description .</i> Additional Information Further details on the cancellation status reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
4.21	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1
4.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
4.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party7Choice
4.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party7Choice
4.26	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	An exact copy of the original Interbank Payment Dataset (DS-02) to which the Request for Recall by the Originator relates to. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13
4.27	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
4.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice
4.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
4.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
4.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
4.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
4.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
4.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
4.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator - Mandatory. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
4.40	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
4.41	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.42	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.43	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.44	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.45	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary – Mandatory.</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
4.46	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
4.47	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32
5.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Statement Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmntDtls StatementResolutionEntry1
6.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Correction Transaction	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction1Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolution Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1



2.9.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for the Negative Response to a Request for Recall by the Originator or a Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator as per AT-55 'Reason code for non-acceptance of the Request for Recall by the Originator' are mapped to the ISO codes as follows.

Reasons for the negative response for use under 'Code':

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
CUST	CustomerDecision	Beneficiary's refusal
LEGL	LegalDecision	Legal reasons

Reasons for the negative response for use under 'Proprietary':

Code	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook	
ARDT	The transaction has already been returned	Already returned transaction
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account closed
AM04	InsufficientFunds	Insufficient funds on the account
NOAS	NoAnswerFromCustomer	No response from Beneficiary
NOOR	NoOriginalTransactionReceived	Initial SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction never received



2.10 Interbank Positive Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08)

2.10.1 Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02)

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an SCT, this message is used to transmit a positive answer to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01);
- Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-54 'The settlement date for the positive answer to the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 3.11 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-53 'The returned amount of the positive answer to the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.18 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-56 'Fee for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator', if any.
- Index 3.20 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Party' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-23 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank'.
- Index 3.27 'Reason/Code' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated only with 'FOCR' (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.29 'Additional Information' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be used with a mandatory occurrence starting with "AT51" followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.

The message caters for a single or a group positive response.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.02', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to 'FOCR' and Originator set to AT-21 'Name of the Beneficiary'

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Payment Return V02	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Return V02 The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV02
1.0	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader38
1.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..2	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Authorisation	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice
1.4	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.5	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
1.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum	ISO Name Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag CtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
1.7	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Group Return	ISO Name Group Return ISO Definition Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). XML Tag GrpRtr Type TrueFalseIndicator
1.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less.</i> SEPA Format Rule(s) <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> ISO Name Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. XML Tag TtlRtrIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99
1.9	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-54 The settlement date for the positive answer to the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate
1.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. XML Tag StlmInf Type SettlementInformation13
1.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.</i> ISO Name Settlement Method ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. XML Tag StlmMtd Type SettlementMethod1Code SEPA Code Restrictions CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> <i>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</i> INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</i> INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</i>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
1.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Identification' is allowed. ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. XML Tag SttlmAcct Type CashAccount16
1.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	ISO Name Clearing System ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. XML Tag ClrSys Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice
1.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount16
1.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.17	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount16
1.18	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name Third Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. XML Tag ThrdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.19	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name Third Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFR0 SEPA Core Requirements
1.20	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only BIC is allowed. ISO Name Instructing Agent ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstgAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.21	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only BIC is allowed. ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.0	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation21
2.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
2.4	0..n	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information	ISO Name Return Reason Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason. XML Tag RtrRsnInf Type ReturnReasonInformation9
3.0	1..n	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Transaction Information ISO Definition Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. XML Tag TxInf Type PaymentTransactionInformation27



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Return Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag RtrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.2	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <i>Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</i> ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3
3.3	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.4	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.5	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
3.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.7	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFR0 SEPA Core Requirements
3.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.9	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference	<p>ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-04 Amount of the credit transfer in euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-53 The returned amount of the positive answer to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less, if present, the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFR0 SEPA Core Requirements
3.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate</p>
3.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Instructed Amount ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdInstAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	<p>ISO Name Exchange Rate ISO Definition Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p>XML Tag XchgRate Type BaseOneRate SEPA FractDigits 10 TotalDigits 11</p>
3.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount	<p>ISO Name Compensation Amount ISO Definition Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag CompstnAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p>
3.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'SLEV' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charge Bearer ISO Definition Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgBr Type ChargeBearerType1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>SLEV FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.17	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charges Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgsInf</p> <p>Type ChargesInformation5</p>
3.18	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-56 Fee for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.19	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party	<p>ISO Name Party</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.</p> <p>XML Tag Pty</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.20	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Financial Institution Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Financial Institution Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.</p> <p>XML Tag FinInstnId</p> <p>Type FinancialInstitutionIdentification7</p>
3.21	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Branch Identification	<p>ISO Name Branch Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.</p> <p>Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.</p> <p>XML Tag BrnchId</p> <p>Type BranchData2</p>
3.22	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructing Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstgAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.23	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Instructed Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p>XML Tag InstdAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.24	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><i>Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Return Reason Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrRsnInf</p> <p>Type ReturnReasonInformation9</p>
3.25	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><i>Only 'Name' is allowed.</i></p> <p><i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Originator</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that issues the return.</p> <p>XML Tag Orgtr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p>
3.26	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Reason</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the return.</p> <p>XML Tag Rsn</p> <p>Type ReturnReason5Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.27	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'FOCR' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalReturnReason1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p>
			<p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>FOCR <i>FollowingCancellationRequest</i> <i>Return following a cancellation request</i></p>
3.28	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	<p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.29	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-51 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><i>Only one occurrence starting with "AT51" followed by the information as per attribute description is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Additional Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Further details on the return reason.</p> <p>XML Tag AddtlInf</p> <p>Type Max105Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 105</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 105</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.30	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned.</i> Mandatory <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13
3.31	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.32	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice
3.33	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-42 Settlement Date of the credit transfer.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.34	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.35	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
3.36	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
3.37	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.38	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
3.39	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.40	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
3.41	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
3.42	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
3.43	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.44	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 IBAN of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
3.45	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.46	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.47	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.48	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.49	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
3.50	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 IBAN of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
3.51	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



2.11 Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator

2.11.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank did not receive an answer to a Request for Recall by the Originator, where the following applies:

- Index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the 'Cancellation Identification' (AT-51) of the related camt.056 transaction information.

In an SCT context, the message caters for a single status request message only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.01' and the population of index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader53
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Original Group Information Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation27



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFR0 SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only camt.056.001.01 is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions	ISO Name Original Number Of Transactions ISO Definition Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. XML Tag OrgnNbOfTxs Type Max15NumericText Pattern [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum	ISO Name Original Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag OrgnCtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
3.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> ISO Name Transaction Information ISO Definition Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. XML Tag TxInf Type PaymentTransaction73
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.3	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Must be populated with the cancellation ID (AT-51) of the related camt.056 Transaction Information.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.6	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	<p>ISO Name Acceptance Date Time ISO Definition Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.</p> <p>XML Tag AcptncDtTm Type ISODateTime</p>
3.7	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Reference ISO Definition Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxRef Type OriginalTransactionReference24</p>
3.8	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.9</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.9	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.10	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-42 The Settlement Date of the credit transfer. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.11	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.12	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTimeChoice
3.13	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification43
3.14	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4
3.15	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-45 The category purpose of the credit transfer. AT-40 The identification code of the Scheme. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25
3.16	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.17	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11
3.18	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 The Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11
3.19	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43
3.20	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43
3.21	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
3.22	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.23	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.24	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.25	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.26	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43
3.27	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24
3.28	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43



2.12 Interbank SCT Inquiry Dataset (DS-09) for Claim Non-Receipt

2.12.1 Use of Claim Non-Receipt (camt.027.001.06)

This message is used to transport the Claim Non-Receipt from the Originator Bank to the Beneficiary Bank, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters also for Claim Non-Receipt inquiries of SEPA Credit Transfers with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-61 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for a single claim only.

Note: Attribute AT-80 'SCT inquiry reason code' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.027.001.06' and the Original Message Name Identification set to 'pacs.008.001.02'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
0	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Claim Non Receipt V06 The Claim Non Receipt message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to initiate an investigation for missing funds at the creditor (missing credit entry to its account) or at an agent along the processing chain (missing cover for a received payment instruction). ClnNonRct ClaimNonReceiptV06
1.0	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment4
1.1	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party35Choice
1.3	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party35Choice
1.4	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Case	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Case ++Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-81 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry. ISO Name Identification ISO Definition Uniquely identifies the case. XML Tag Id Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Case ++Creator	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Limited to BICFI to identify the Originator Bank of the original credit transfer. ISO Name Creator ISO Definition Party that created the investigation case. XML Tag Cretr Type Party35Choice
2.3	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Case ++Reopen Case Indication	ISO Name Reopen Case Indication ISO Definition Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. XML Tag ReopCaseIndctn Type YesNoIndicator
3.0	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying	ISO Name Underlying ISO Definition Identifies the payment instruction for which the Creditor has not received the funds. Usage: In case of a missing cover, it must be the identification of the related payment instruction. In case of a claim non receipt initiated by the debtor, it must be the identification of the instruction. XML Tag Undrlyg Type UnderlyingTransaction4Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Initiation	ISO Name Initiation ISO Definition Set of elements used to reference the details of the original payment initiation. XML Tag Initn Type UnderlyingPaymentInstruction4
3.2	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank	ISO Name Interbank ISO Definition Set of elements used to reference the details of the original interbank payment transaction. XML Tag IntrBk Type UnderlyingPaymentTransaction3
3.3	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type UnderlyingGroupInformation1
3.4	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.5	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
3.6	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime
3.7	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Delivery Channel	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Delivery Channel Original channel used for the delivery of the message, to allow the receiver of the request to locate the payment with greater ease. OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.8	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.9	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.10	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
3.11	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
3.12	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer.</i> Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.13	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim relates.</i> Mandatory <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference27
3.14	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
3.15	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.16	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.17	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.18	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
3.19	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeId PartyIdentification125



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
3.20	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4
3.21	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25
3.22	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.23	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation12
3.24	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation15
3.25	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party35Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
3.26	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 Address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party35Choice
3.27	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
3.28	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.29	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.30	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.31	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.32	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party35Choice
3.33	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements
3.34	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Party' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Ultimate Creditor</p> <p>ISO Definition Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.</p> <p>XML Tag UltmtCdtr</p> <p>Type Party35Choice</p>
3.35	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-44 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer Purpose</p> <p>ISO Name Purpose</p> <p>ISO Definition Underlying reason for the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.</p> <p>XML Tag Purp</p> <p>Type Purpose2Choice</p>
3.36	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Statement Entry	<p>ISO Name Statement Entry</p> <p>ISO Definition Reference details on the underlying statement cash entry.</p> <p>XML Tag StmtNtry</p> <p>Type UnderlyingStatementEntry2</p>
4.0	0..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Instruction For Assignee	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-82 Additional Information to AT-80 SCT inquiry reason code</p> <p>ISO Name Instruction For Assignee</p> <p>ISO Definition Further information related to the processing of the investigation that may need to be acted upon by the assignee.</p> <p>XML Tag InstrForAssgne</p> <p>Type InstructionForAssignee1</p>
4.1	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Instruction For Assignee ++Code	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only INQR (Inquiry) is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Coded information related to the processing of the investigation instruction, provided by the assigner, and intended for the assignee.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalAgentInstruction1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p>
4.2	1..1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Instruction For Assignee ++Instruction Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory The text shall be in a comprehensible language to the Scheme Participant receiving the SCT inquiry who is obliged to act upon this information received.</p> <p>ISO Name Instruction Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the assignee.</p> <p>XML Tag InstrInf</p> <p>Type Max140Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 140</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 140</p>



2.13 Interbank Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt (DS-10)

2.13.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)

This message is used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Claim Non-Receipt message (Claim Non-Receipt, camt.027.001.06);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim Non-Receipt message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with 'RJNR' (Rejected Claim Non Receipt) only.
- Under index 6.0 'Claim Non Receipt Details', only index 6.2 'Rejected' is allowed, populated with 'NOOR' (No Original Transaction Received), 'RNPR' (Original Transaction Received but Not Processable), 'ARJT' (Already Rejected Transaction), 'ARDT' (Already Returned Transaction) or 'RR04' (Regulatory Reason) only.

In the context of a Claim Non-Receipt, the message caters for a single response only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.08', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Status' set to 'RJNR' (Rejected Claim Non-Receipt).

Note: A negative response implies that a Claim Non-Receipt is rejected by the receiving party. Also, please refer to the description in the message below under the 'Claim Non-Receipt Details' block.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Of Investigation V08 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV08
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment4
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party35Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party35Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-81 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry. ISO Name Identification ISO Definition Uniquely identifies the case. XML Tag Id Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Creator	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Limited to BICFI to identify the Originator Bank of the original credit transfer. ISO Name Creator ISO Definition Party that created the investigation case. XML Tag Cretr Type Party35Choice
2.3	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication	ISO Name Reopen Case Indication ISO Definition Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. XML Tag ReopCaseIndctn Type YesNoIndicator
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Confirmation' is allowed. ISO Name Status ISO Definition Indicates the status of the investigation. XML Tag Sts Type InvestigationStatus4Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Confirmation	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only RJNR is allowed. ISO Name Confirmation ISO Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. XML Tag Conf Type ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions RJNR RejectedClaimNonReceipt The claim for non-receipt of a payment instruction is rejected.
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Rejected Modification	ISO Name Rejected Modification ISO Definition Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. XML Tag RjctdMod Type ModificationStatusReason1Choice
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Duplicate Of	ISO Name Duplicate Of ISO Definition Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. XML Tag DpctOf Type Case4
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	ISO Name Assignment Cancellation Confirmation ISO Definition Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. XML Tag AssgmtCxlConf Type YesNoIndicator



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
4.0	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Cancellation Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction19
5.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction90
5.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Mandatory</i> Modification Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. ModStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.2	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case4
5.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
5.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.5	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.6	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime
5.7	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Payment Information Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. OrgnlPmtInfId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
5.8	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.9	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.10	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's rreference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> <i>This information must be taken from the camt. 027 and is used for allowing the Originator Bank to recognise the transaction.</i> Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.11	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.12	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Modification Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. ModStsRsnInf ModificationStatusReason1
5.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation2
5.14	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
5.15	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
5.16	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assigner	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party35Choice
5.17	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party35Choice
5.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only Debtor Agent and Creditor Agent must be used.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference27
5.19	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
5.20	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
5.21	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
5.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
5.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
5.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmId PartyIdentification125
5.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4
5.26	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo25
5.27	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
5.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation12
5.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation15
5.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party35Choice
5.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party35Choice
5.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
5.33	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
5.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
5.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
5.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
5.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party35Choice
5.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24
5.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party35Choice
5.40	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
6.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-83 Non-receipt of the SEPA Credit Transfer/ non-execution due to regulatory reason.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt1Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements
6.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted	ISO Name Accepted ISO Definition Claim non-receipt is accepted and processed by the agent. XML Tag Acptd Type ClaimNonReceipt1
6.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Rejected	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only Code is allowed. Only NOOR (No Original Transaction Received), RNPR (Original Transaction Received but Not Processable), ARJT (Already Rejected Transaction), ARDT (Already Returned Transaction) or RR04 (Regulatory Reason) are allowed.</i> ISO Name Rejected ISO Definition Specifies that the claim non receipt has been rejected and provides the reason for the rejection. XML Tag Rjctd Type ClaimNonReceiptRejectReason1Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Statement Details	ISO Name Statement Details ISO Definition Details on the underlying statement entry. XML Tag StmtDtls Type StatementResolutionEntry3
8.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Correction Transaction	ISO Name Correction Transaction ISO Definition References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. XML Tag CrctnTx Type CorrectiveTransaction3Choice
9.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information	ISO Name Resolution Related Information ISO Definition Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. XML Tag RsltnRltdInf Type ResolutionInformation2



2.14 Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt (DS-10)

2.14.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)

This message is used to transmit a positive response to a:

- Claim Non-Receipt message (Claim Non-Receipt, camt.027.001.06);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim Non-Receipt message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with 'ACNR' (Accepted Claim Non Receipt) only.
- Under index 6.0 'Claim Non Receipt Details', only index 6.1 'Accepted' and the relevant sub-elements are allowed.
- Under index 9.0 'Resolution Related Information', only 9.5 'Charges' and relevant sub-elements are allowed to accommodate AT-86 'Fee for handling the SCT Inquiry'.

In the context of a Claim Non-Receipt, the message caters for a single response only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.08', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Status' set to 'ACNR'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

Note: A positive response implies that a Claim Non-Receipt is accepted by the receiving party.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Of Investigation V08 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV08
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment4
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party35Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party35Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-81 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry. ISO Name Identification ISO Definition Uniquely identifies the case. XML Tag Id Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Creator	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Limited to BICFI to identify the Originator Bank of the original credit transfer. ISO Name Creator ISO Definition Party that created the investigation case. XML Tag Cretr Type Party35Choice
2.3	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication	ISO Name Reopen Case Indication ISO Definition Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. XML Tag ReopCaseIndctn Type YesNoIndicator
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Confirmation' is allowed. ISO Name Status ISO Definition Indicates the status of the investigation. XML Tag Sts Type InvestigationStatus4Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Confirmation	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only ACNR is allowed. ISO Name Confirmation ISO Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. XML Tag Conf Type ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions ACNR AcceptedClaimNonReceipt The claim for non-receipt of a payment instruction is accepted.
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Rejected Modification	ISO Name Rejected Modification ISO Definition Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. XML Tag RjctdMod Type ModificationStatusReason1Choice
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Duplicate Of	ISO Name Duplicate Of ISO Definition Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. XML Tag DpctOf Type Case4
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	ISO Name Assignment Cancellation Confirmation ISO Definition Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. XML Tag AssgnmtCxlConf Type YesNoIndicator



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
4.0	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Cancellation Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction19
5.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction90
5.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Mandatory</i> Modification Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. ModStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.2	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case4
5.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
5.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.5	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.6	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime
5.7	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Payment Information Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. OrgnlPmtInflId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements
5.8	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.9	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.10	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.11	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.12	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information	ISO Name Modification Status Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. XML Tag ModStsRsnInf Type ModificationStatusReason1
5.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information	ISO Name Resolution Related Information ISO Definition Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. XML Tag RsltnRltdInf Type ResolutionInformation2
5.14	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
5.15	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
5.16	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assigner	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party35Choice
5.17	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party35Choice
5.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference27
5.19	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	<i>AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
5.20	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
5.21	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
5.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
5.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
5.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeId PartyIdentification125
5.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. Stlmlnf SettlementInstruction4
5.26	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo25
5.27	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
5.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation12



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
5.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation15
5.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party35Choice
5.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party35Choice
5.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
5.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
5.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
5.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements	
5.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
5.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party35Choice
5.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24
5.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party35Choice
5.40	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-44 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
6.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClnNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt1 Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
6.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Accepted Claim non-receipt is accepted and processed by the agent. Acctpd ClaimNonReceipt1
6.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted +++Date Processed	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Date Processed Specifies the date the original payment instruction was processed. DtPrd ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements
6.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted +++Original Next Agent	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only BICFI is allowed. When 'Assigner' of the camt.029 is the Beneficiary Bank it means that the original pacs.008 reached the Beneficiary Bank (the end of the interbank chain), in which case there was no next agent for the pacs.008. Then this (mandatory) element is populated with the BICFI of the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Next Agent ISO Definition Specifies the next party the original payment instruction was sent to. XML Tag Type OrgnlNxtAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>
6.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Rejected	<p>ISO Name Rejected ISO Definition Specifies that the claim non receipt has been rejected and provides the reason for the rejection. XML Tag Type Rjctd ClaimNonReceiptRejectReason1Choice</p>
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Statement Details	<p>ISO Name Statement Details ISO Definition Details on the underlying statement entry. XML Tag Type StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry3</p>
8.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Correction Transaction	<p>ISO Name Correction Transaction ISO Definition References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. XML Tag Type CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction3Choice</p>
9.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information	<p><i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-86 Fee for handling the SCT inquiry. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Charges' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Resolution Related Information ISO Definition Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. XML Tag Type RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation2</p>
9.1	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. XML Tag Type IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <i>SEPA FractDigits</i> 5 <i>TotalDigits</i> 18 <i>SEPA Inclusive</i> 0 ..</p>
9.2	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag Type IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate</p>
9.3	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Clearing Channel	<p>ISO Name Clearing Channel ISO Definition Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. XML Tag Type ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code</p>
9.4	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation	<p>ISO Name Compensation ISO Definition Provides the details of the compensation made due to the modification or cancellation of a previous payment. XML Tag Type Compstn Compensation1</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements
9.5	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if 'Resolution Related Information' is used. Only one occurrence is allowed It is the decision of the Beneficiary Bank if it wants to charge a fee to the Originator Bank for handling the SCT inquiry.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Charges ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag Chrgs Type Charges2</p>
9.6	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i></p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Amount ISO Definition Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
9.7	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Agent ISO Definition Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.</p> <p>XML Tag Agt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>



2.15 Interbank SCT Inquiry Dataset (DS-09) for Claim for Value Date Correction

2.15.1 Use of Request to Modify Payment (camt.087.001.05)

This message is used to transport the Claim for Value Date Correction from the Originator Bank to the Beneficiary Bank, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for a single claim.

Note: Attribute AT-80 'SCT inquiry reason code' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.087.001.05' and the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
0	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Request To Modify Payment V05 Scope The RequestToModifyPayment message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the modification of characteristics of an original payment instruction. ReqToModfyPmt RequestToModifyPaymentV05
1.0	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment4
1.1	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party35Choice
1.3	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party35Choice
1.4	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Case	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case4
2.1	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Case ++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>AT-81 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry.</i> Identification Uniquely identifies the case. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction
			SEPA Core Requirements
2.2	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Case ++Creator	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Limited to BICFI to identify the Originator Bank of the original credit transfer. ISO Name Creator ISO Definition Party that created the investigation case. XML Tag Cretr Type Party35Choice
2.3	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Case ++Reopen Case Indication	ISO Name Reopen Case Indication ISO Definition Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. XML Tag ReopCaseIndctn Type YesNoIndicator
3.0	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying	ISO Name Underlying ISO Definition Identifies the payment transaction to be modified. XML Tag Undrlyg Type UnderlyingTransaction4Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Initiation	ISO Name Initiation ISO Definition Set of elements used to reference the details of the original payment initiation. XML Tag Initn Type UnderlyingPaymentInstruction4
3.2	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank	ISO Name Interbank ISO Definition Set of elements used to reference the details of the original interbank payment transaction. XML Tag IntrBk Type UnderlyingPaymentTransaction3
3.3	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type UnderlyingGroupInformation1
3.4	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.5	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.6	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
3.7	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Delivery Channel	ISO Name Original Message Delivery Channel ISO Definition Original channel used for the delivery of the message, to allow the receiver of the request to locate the payment with greater ease. XML Tag OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements
3.8	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.9	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.10	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.11	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99
3.12	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer. ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag OrgnIntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction
			SEPA Core Requirements
3.13	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference	<p>SEPA Rulebook An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Reference ISO Definition Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxRef Type OriginalTransactionReference27</p>
3.14	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p>
3.15	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	<p>ISO Name Amount ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt Type AmountType4Choice</p>
3.16	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate</p>
3.17	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	<p>ISO Name Requested Collection Date ISO Definition Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.</p> <p>XML Tag ReqdColltnDt Type ISODate</p>
3.18	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	<p>ISO Name Requested Execution Date ISO Definition Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.</p> <p>XML Tag ReqdExctnDt Type DateAndDateTime2Choice</p>
3.19	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	<p>ISO Name Creditor Scheme Identification ISO Definition Credit party that signs the mandate.</p> <p>XML Tag CdtrSchmeId Type PartyIdentification125</p>
3.20	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	<p>ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmInf Type SettlementInstruction4</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
3.21	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook	AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).
			ISO Name	Payment Type Information
			ISO Definition	Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.
			XML Tag	PmtTpInf
			Type	PaymentTypeInformation25
3.22	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	ISO Name	Payment Method
			ISO Definition	Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money.
			XML Tag	PmtMtd
			Type	PaymentMethod4Code
3.23	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name	Mandate Related Information
			ISO Definition	Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor.
			XML Tag	MndtRltdInf
			Type	MandateRelatedInformation12
3.24	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook	AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).
			ISO Name	Remittance Information
			ISO Definition	Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.
			XML Tag	RmtInf
			Type	RemittanceInformation15
3.25	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook	AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.
			SEPA Usage Rule(s)	Only 'Party' is allowed.
			ISO Name	Ultimate Debtor
			ISO Definition	Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.
			XML Tag	UltmtDbtr
			Type	Party35Choice
3.26	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook	AT-02 Name of the Originator. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.
			SEPA Usage Rule(s)	Only 'Party' is allowed.
			ISO Name	Debtor
			ISO Definition	Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.
			XML Tag	Dbtr
			Type	Party35Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
3.27	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
3.28	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.29	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.30	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.31	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.32	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party35Choice
3.33	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24
3.34	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party35Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements
3.35	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-44 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer. ISO Name Purpose ISO Definition Underlying reason for the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.</p> <p>XML Tag Purp Type Purpose2Choice</p>
3.36	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Statement Entry	<p>ISO Name Statement Entry ISO Definition Reference details on the underlying statement cash entry. XML Tag StmtNtry Type UnderlyingStatementEntry2</p>
4.0	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Modification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Interbank Settlement Date' is allowed. ISO Name Modification ISO Definition Identifies the list of modifications requested. XML Tag Mod Type RequestedModification7</p>
4.1	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Modification ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Contains the interbank settlement date to be applied by the Beneficiary Bank, as a consequence: - If the Interbank Settlement Date of the initial pacs.008 was correct: AT-42 'Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro' must be provided (as part of AT-82 'Additional Information to AT-80 SCT Inquiry reason code' i.e. the initially expected settlement date).</i> <i>- If the Interbank Settlement Date of the initial pacs.008 was incorrect: the new requested Interbank Settlement Date must be provided.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate</p>
4.2	0..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Instruction For Assignee	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-82 Additional Information to AT-80 SCT inquiry reason code SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>If used to accommodate AT-82, the first 20 characters must refer to the date and time at which the Originator Bank received the credit transfer instruction from the Originator. Such date and time must be expressed in the ISO format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Instruction For Assignee ISO Definition Further information related to the processing of the investigation that may need to be acted upon by the assignee.</p> <p>XML Tag InstrForAssgne Type InstructionForAssignee1</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank SCT Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements
4.3	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Instruction For Assignee ++Code	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only INQR (Inquiry) is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Code ISO Definition Coded information related to the processing of the investigation instruction, provided by the assigner, and intended for the assignee.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd Type ExternalAgentInstruction1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p>
4.4	1..1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Instruction For Assignee ++Instruction Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The text shall be in a comprehensible language to the Scheme Participant receiving the SCT inquiry who is obliged to act upon this.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Instruction Information ISO Definition Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the assignee.</p> <p>XML Tag InstrInf Type Max140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 140</p>



2.16 Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction (DS-10)

2.16.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)

This message is used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Claim for Value Date Correction message (Request To Modify Payment, camt.087.001.05);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim for Value Date Correction message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

where the following applies:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with 'RJVA' (Rejected Value date Adjustment) or 'CVAA' (Correct Value date Already Applied).

In the context of a Claim for Value Date Correction, the message caters for a single response only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.08', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Status' set to either 'RJVA' or 'CVAA'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

Note: A negative response implies that a Claim for Value Date Correction is rejected by the receiving party.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Of Investigation V08 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV08
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment4
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party35Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party35Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction
			SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-81 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry.</p> <p>ISO Name Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Uniquely identifies the case.</p> <p>XML Tag Id</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Creator	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Limited to BICFI to identify the Originator Bank of the original credit transfer.</p> <p>ISO Name Creator</p> <p>ISO Definition Party that created the investigation case.</p> <p>XML Tag Cretr</p> <p>Type Party35Choice</p>
2.3	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication	<p>ISO Name Reopen Case Indication</p> <p>ISO Definition Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.</p> <p>XML Tag ReopCaseIndctn</p> <p>Type YesNoIndicator</p>
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Status</p> <p>ISO Definition Indicates the status of the investigation.</p> <p>XML Tag Sts</p> <p>Type InvestigationStatus4Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Confirmation	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'RJVA' or 'CVAA' are allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Confirmation</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form.</p> <p>XML Tag Conf</p> <p>Type ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p>
			SEPA Code Restrictions
			<p>CVAA CorrectValueDateAlreadyApplied The original value date was correct.</p>
			<p>RJVA RejectedValueDateAdjustment The claim for value date correction is rejected.</p>
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Rejected Modification	<p>ISO Name Rejected Modification</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form.</p> <p>XML Tag RjctdMod</p> <p>Type ModificationStatusReason1Choice</p>
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Duplicate Of	<p>ISO Name Duplicate Of</p> <p>ISO Definition Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued.</p> <p>XML Tag DpctOf</p> <p>Type Case4</p>
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	<p>ISO Name Assignment Cancellation Confirmation</p> <p>ISO Definition Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue.</p> <p>XML Tag AssgnmtCxIConf</p> <p>Type YesNoIndicator</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
4.0	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Cancellation Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxIDtIs UnderlyingTransaction19
5.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtIs PaymentTransaction90
5.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Mandatory</i> Modification Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. ModStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.2	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case4
5.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
5.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.5	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.6	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime
5.7	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Payment Information Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. OrgnlPmtInfId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements
5.8	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.9	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.10	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.11	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.12	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information	ISO Name Modification Status Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. XML Tag ModStsRsnInf Type ModificationStatusReason1
5.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information	ISO Name Resolution Related Information ISO Definition Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. XML Tag RsltnRltdInf Type ResolutionInformation2
5.14	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction	SEPA Core Requirements
5.15	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
5.16	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assigner	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party35Choice
5.17	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party35Choice
5.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements. Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference27
5.19	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999.99
5.20	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
5.21	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
5.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
5.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
5.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification125
5.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. StlmlnInf SettlementInstruction4
5.26	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo25
5.27	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
5.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation12



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction	SEPA Core Requirements
5.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation15
5.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party35Choice
5.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party35Choice
5.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
5.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
5.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
5.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction	SEPA Core Requirements
5.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdrAgtAcct CashAccount24
5.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdr Party35Choice
5.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdrAcct CashAccount24
5.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdr Party35Choice
5.40	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-44 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
6.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt1Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Statement Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry3
8.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Correction Transaction	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction3Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
9.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation2



2.17 Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction (DS-10) with request for interest compensation

2.17.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)

This message is used to transmit a positive response to a:

- Claim for Value Date Correction message (Request To Modify Payment, camt.087.001.05);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim for Value Date Correction message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

by requesting interest compensation before applying the value date correction (as per Rulebook requirement 'the Beneficiary Bank has the right to receive interest compensation from the Originator Bank'), where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with 'ACVA' (Accepted Value Date Adjustment) only.
- Under index 9.0 'Resolution Related Information', only following elements are allowed:
 - Index 9.2 'Interbank Settlement Date' to accommodate AT-84 'New value date of the credit transfer based on the new settlement date';
 - Index 9.4 'Compensation' and relevant sub-elements to accommodate AT-85 'The interest compensation recovered by the Beneficiary Bank from the Originator Bank';
 - Index 9.8 'Compensation/Reason', only 'VADA' (Value Date Adjustment) is allowed;
 - Index 9.9 'Charges' and relevant sub-elements to accommodate AT-86 'Fee for handling the SCT Inquiry'.

In the context of a Claim for Value Date Correction, the message caters for a single response only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.08', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Status' set to 'ACVA' and 'Compensation' under 'Resolution Related Information' is present.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

Important note: When interest compensation is requested by the Beneficiary Bank, the value date adjustment will be applied by the Beneficiary Bank only after its payment.

After having taken notice of the payment of the interest compensation, **the Beneficiary Bank will send a confirmation message to the Originator Bank** in order to confirm the application of the value date adjustment, please refer to the section 'Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction' below.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Of Investigation V08 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV08
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment4
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party35Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party35Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction
			SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-81 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry. ISO Name Identification ISO Definition Uniquely identifies the case. XML Tag Id Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Creator	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Limited to BICFI to identify the Originator Bank of the original credit transfer. ISO Name Creator ISO Definition Party that created the investigation case. XML Tag Cretr Type Party35Choice
2.3	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication	ISO Name Reopen Case Indication ISO Definition Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. XML Tag ReopCaseIndctn Type YesNoIndicator
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Confirmation' is allowed. ISO Name Status ISO Definition Indicates the status of the investigation. XML Tag Sts Type InvestigationStatus4Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Confirmation	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only ACVA is allowed. ISO Name Confirmation ISO Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. XML Tag Conf Type ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions ACVA AcceptedValueDateAdjustment The claim for value date correction is accepted.
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Rejected Modification	ISO Name Rejected Modification ISO Definition Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. XML Tag RjctdMod Type ModificationStatusReason1Choice
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Duplicate Of	ISO Name Duplicate Of ISO Definition Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. XML Tag DpletOf Type Case4
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	ISO Name Assignment Cancellation Confirmation ISO Definition Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. XML Tag AssgnmtCxlConf Type YesNoIndicator



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
4.0	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Cancellation Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxIDtls UnderlyingTransaction19
5.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction90
5.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Mandatory</i> Modification Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. ModStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.2	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case4
5.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29
5.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.5	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
5.6	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime
5.7	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Original Payment Information Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. OrgnlPmtInflId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements
5.8	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.9	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.10	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.11	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.12	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information	ISO Name Modification Status Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. XML Tag ModStsRsnInf Type ModificationStatusReason1
5.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information	ISO Name Resolution Related Information ISO Definition Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. XML Tag RsltnRltdInf Type ResolutionInformation2
5.14	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
5.15	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
5.16	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assigner	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party35Choice
5.17	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party35Choice
5.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference27
5.19	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	<i>AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
5.20	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
5.21	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements	
5.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
5.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice
5.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeId PartyIdentification125
5.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. Stlmlnf SettlementInstruction4
5.26	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo25
5.27	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
5.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation12



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements
5.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below). Remittance Information</p> <p>ISO Name Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.</p> <p>ISO Definition</p> <p>XML Tag RmtInf Type RemittanceInformation15</p>
5.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Party' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Ultimate Debtor ISO Definition Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.</p> <p>XML Tag UltmtDbtr Type Party35Choice</p>
5.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-02 Name of the Originator. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Party' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Debtor ISO Definition Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.</p> <p>XML Tag Dbtr Type Party35Choice</p>
5.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</p> <p>ISO Name Debtor Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag DbtrAcct Type CashAccount24</p>
5.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</p> <p>ISO Name Debtor Agent ISO Definition Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.</p> <p>XML Tag DbtrAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>
5.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	<p>ISO Name Debtor Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.</p> <p>XML Tag DbtrAgtAcct Type CashAccount24</p>
5.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p>ISO Name Creditor Agent ISO Definition Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.</p> <p>XML Tag CdtrAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction	SEPA Core Requirements
5.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdrAgtAcct CashAccount24
5.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdr Party35Choice
5.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdrAcct CashAccount24
5.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdr Party35Choice
5.40	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-44 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
6.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt1Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Statement Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry3
8.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Correction Transaction	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction3Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements
9.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Resolution Related Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution.</p> <p>XML Tag RsltnRltdInf</p> <p>Type ResolutionInformation2</p>
9.1	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 5</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0</p>
9.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-84 New value date of the credit transfer based on the new settlement date.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p>
9.3	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Clearing Channel	<p>ISO Name Clearing Channel</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrChan1</p> <p>Type ClearingChannel2Code</p>
9.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-85 The interest compensation recovered by the Beneficiary Bank from the Originator Bank.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Compensation</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides the details of the compensation made due to the modification or cancellation of a previous payment.</p> <p>XML Tag Compstn</p> <p>Type Compensation1</p>
9.5	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i></p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money to be paid in compensation.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
9.6	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Debtor Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank. Only BICFI is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Debtor Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.</p> <p>Usage: The debtor agent is the payer of the compensation amount.</p> <p>XML Tag DbtrAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements
9.7	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) AT-23 BIC of the Beneficiary Bank. Only BICFI is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Creditor Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.</p> <p>Usage: The creditor agent is the payee of the compensation amount.</p> <p>XML Tag Type CctrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>
9.8	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Reason	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Code' can be used. Only 'VADA' (Compensation requested for value date correction) is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Reason</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the payment compensation.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Rsn CompensationReason1Choice</p>
9.9	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-86 Fee for handling the SCT inquiry. It is the decision of the Beneficiary Bank if it wants to charge a fee to the Originator Bank for handling the SCT inquiry.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charges</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Chrgs Charges2</p>
9.10	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Amt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
9.11	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BICFI is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Agt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>



2.18 Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction (DS-10)

2.18.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.08)

This message is used to send a confirmed positive response to a:

- Claim for Value Date Correction message (Request To Modify Payment, camt.087.001.05);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim for Value Date Correction message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

for which either

- no interest compensation is requested by the Beneficiary Bank, or
- interest compensation has already been received by the Beneficiary Bank following an 'ACVA' (Accepted Value Date Adjustment) positive response (refer to former section 'Interbank Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction (DS-10) with request for interest compensation'), or
- the Beneficiary Bank asks for interest compensation to be paid after the already applied value date correction,

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with 'MODI' (Modified As Per Request) only.
- Under index 9.0 'Resolution Related Information', only following elements are allowed:
 - Index 9.2 'Interbank Settlement Date' to accommodate AT-84 'New value date of the credit transfer based on the new settlement date';
 - Index 9.9 'Charges' and relevant sub-elements to accommodate AT-86 'Fee for handling the SCT Inquiry'
 - If interest compensation is to be paid **after application of the value date correction**, then the following must be used:
 - Index 9.4 'Compensation' and relevant sub-elements to accommodate AT-85 'The interest compensation recovered by the Beneficiary Bank from the Originator Bank'
 - Index 9.8 'Compensation/Reason', only 'VADA' (Value Date Adjustment).

In the context of a Claim for Value Date Correction, the message caters for a single response only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.08', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Status' set to 'MODI'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio	SEPA Core Requirements
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Resolution Of Investigation V08 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV08
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment4
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assigner	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party35Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Assignee	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BICFI to identify a bank, AnyBIC to identify a CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party35Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio
			SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-81 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Scheme Participant initiating the SCT inquiry. ISO Name Identification ISO Definition Uniquely identifies the case. XML Tag Id Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Creator	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Limited to BICFI to identify the Originator Bank of the original credit transfer. ISO Name Creator ISO Definition Party that created the investigation case. XML Tag Cretr Type Party35Choice
2.3	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication	ISO Name Reopen Case Indication ISO Definition Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. XML Tag ReopCaseIndctn Type YesNoIndicator
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Confirmation' is allowed. ISO Name Status ISO Definition Indicates the status of the investigation. XML Tag Sts Type InvestigationStatus4Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Confirmation	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only MODI (Modified as per request) is allowed. ISO Name Confirmation ISO Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. XML Tag Conf Type ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Rejected Modification	ISO Name Rejected Modification ISO Definition Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. XML Tag RjctdMod Type ModificationStatusReason1Choice
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Duplicate Of	ISO Name Duplicate Of ISO Definition Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. XML Tag DpletOf Type Case4
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	ISO Name Assignment Cancellation Confirmation ISO Definition Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. XML Tag AssgnmtCxlConf Type YesNoIndicator
4.0	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Cancellation Details	ISO Name Cancellation Details ISO Definition Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. XML Tag CxlDtls Type UnderlyingTransaction19



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio SEPA Core Requirements
5.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Modification Details ISO Definition Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. XML Tag ModDtls Type PaymentTransaction90
5.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Modification Status Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. XML Tag ModStsId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.2	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case	ISO Name Resolved Case ISO Definition Identifies the resolved case. XML Tag RslvdCase Type Case4
5.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information	ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Provides information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation29
5.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.5	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.6	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
5.7	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification	ISO Name Original Payment Information Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. XML Tag OrgnlPmtInfId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio SEPA Core Requirements
5.8	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification	ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.9	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.10	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification	SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.11	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference	ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
5.12	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information	ISO Name Modification Status Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. XML Tag ModStsRsnInf Type ModificationStatusReason1
5.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information	ISO Name Resolution Related Information ISO Definition Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. XML Tag RsltnRltdInf Type ResolutionInformation2
5.14	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio	SEPA Core Requirements
5.15	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
5.16	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assigner	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party35Choice
5.17	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party35Choice
5.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference27
5.19	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
5.20	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
5.21	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio
			SEPA Core Requirements
5.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name Requested Collection Date ISO Definition Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. XML Tag ReqdColltnDt Type ISODate
5.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name Requested Execution Date ISO Definition Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. XML Tag ReqdExctnDt Type DateAndDateTime2Choice
5.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name Creditor Scheme Identification ISO Definition Credit party that signs the mandate. XML Tag CdrSchmeId Type PartyIdentification125
5.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. XML Tag StlmlnInf Type SettlementInstruction4
5.26	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-45 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> ISO Name Payment Type Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. XML Tag PmtTpInf Type PaymentTypeInfo25
5.27	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name Payment Method ISO Definition Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. XML Tag PmtMtd Type PaymentMethod4Code
5.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name Mandate Related Information ISO Definition Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. XML Tag MndtRltdInf Type MandateRelatedInformation12



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio	SEPA Core Requirements
5.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 Remittance information or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation15
5.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party35Choice
5.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 Name of the Originator. AT-03 Address of the Originator. AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party35Choice
5.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 Account number of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
5.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
5.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
5.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio	SEPA Core Requirements
5.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
5.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party35Choice
5.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-20 Account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24
5.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party35Choice
5.40	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-44 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
6.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRetDtls ClaimNonReceipt1Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Statement Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry3
8.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Correction Transaction	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrretnTx CorrectiveTransaction3Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio SEPA Core Requirements
9.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Resolution Related Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution.</p> <p>XML Tag RsltnRltdInf</p> <p>Type ResolutionInformation2</p>
9.1	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkStlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 5</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p>
9.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-84 New value date of the credit transfer based on the new settlement date.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p>
9.3	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Clearing Channel	<p>ISO Name Clearing Channel</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrChan1</p> <p>Type ClearingChannel2Code</p>
9.4	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-85 The interest compensation recovered by the Beneficiary Bank from the Originator Bank.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only allowed if compensation is to be received a posteriori, i.e. after application of the value date correction.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Compensation</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides the details of the compensation made due to the modification or cancellation of a previous payment.</p> <p>XML Tag Compstn</p> <p>Type Compensation1</p>
9.5	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</i></p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money to be paid in compensation.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
9.6	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Debtor Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. Only BICFI is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Debtor Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.</p> <p>Usage: The debtor agent is the payer of the compensation amount.</p> <p>XML Tag DbtrAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for VD Correctio SEPA Core Requirements
9.7	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Only BICFI is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Creditor Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.</p> <p>Usage: The creditor agent is the payee of the compensation amount.</p> <p>XML Tag CctrAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>
9.8	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Reason	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only VADA (Compensation requested for value date correction) is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Reason</p> <p>ISO Definition Reason for the payment compensation.</p> <p>XML Tag Rsn</p> <p>Type CompensationReason1Choice</p>
9.9	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-86 Fee for handling the SCT inquiry. It is the decision of the Beneficiary Bank if it wants to charge a fee to the Originator Bank for handling the SCT inquiry.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charges</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag Chrgs</p> <p>Type Charges2</p>
9.10	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>ISO Name Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.</p> <p>XML Tag Amt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
9.11	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only BICFI is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.</p> <p>XML Tag Agt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5</p>



2.19 Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry

2.19.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

A pacs.028.001.01 message can be sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank did not receive a response to an SCT Inquiry (i.e. Claim Non-Receipt or Claim for Value Date Correction). In this context, the following applies:

- Index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the case ID (AT-81) of the related camt.027/camt.087."

In an SCT context, the message is used for a single status request message only.

Note: Attribute AT-80 'SCT inquiry reason code' is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'pacs.028.001.01' and the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.027.001.06' (Claim Non-Receipt) or 'camt.087.001.005' (Claim for Value Date Correction).

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader53
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Original Group Information Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation27



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'camt.027.001.06' or 'camt.087.001.05' are allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions	ISO Name Original Number Of Transactions ISO Definition Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. XML Tag OrgnlNbOfTxS Type Max15NumericText Pattern [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum	ISO Name Original Control Sum ISO Definition Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. XML Tag OrgnlCtrlSum Type DecimalNumber SEPA FractDigits 17 TotalDigits 18
3.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> ISO Name Transaction Information ISO Definition Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. XML Tag TxInf Type PaymentTransaction73
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation3



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements
3.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Must be populated with the case ID (AT-81) of the related camt.027/camt.087 Case.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
3.6	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	<p>ISO Name Acceptance Date Time ISO Definition Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.</p> <p>XML Tag AccptncDtTm Type ISODateTime</p>
3.7	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Original Transaction Reference ISO Definition Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgnlTxRef Type OriginalTransactionReference24</p>
3.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.9</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements	
3.9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice
3.10	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-42 The Settlement Date of the credit transfer. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
3.11	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.12	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTimeChoice
3.13	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification43
3.14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4
3.15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-45 The category purpose of the credit transfer. AT-40 The identification code of the Scheme. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25
3.16	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
3.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11
3.18	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-05 The Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43
3.21	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
3.22	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
3.24	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.25	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.26	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43
3.27	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24
3.28	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43



2.20 Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option

Annex V “Extended Remittance Information” (ERI) to the SCT Rulebook (document EPC 152-18) describes this optional feature of the SCT scheme that can only be used between banks which have adhered to the option.

The ERI Option supports the transmission of one occurrence of 140 characters of Unstructured Remittance Information (AT-61) and up to 999 occurrences of Structured Remittance Information (AT-62) within a single SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction to allow the swift settlement of several payment obligations for the Originator.

2.20.1 Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)

For making use of the ERI option, AT-61 ‘The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction’ and AT-62 ‘The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction’ of the Annex V have to be used under index 2.103 ‘Remittance Information’ of the FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02) and the transactions have to be tagged ‘PERI’ (Payment with Extended Remittance Information) in the ‘Local Instrument’ data element.

The message caters for bulk and single payment instructions.

Important note: Each of the structured occurrences must be limited to 280 characters between (and excluding) the <Strd> and </Strd> tags but including the opening and closing tags of the sub-elements. It is the duty of the system producing the Extended Remittance Information to manage and check the compliance of each occurrence with the 280 characters rule. If the description of one given document (e.g. an invoice) requires more than 280 characters, a second occurrence (or more) can be used, bearing the same invoice number as the first one.

Note: The Originator Bank must verify upfront if the Beneficiary Bank is an ERI Option Participant or not. The Originator Bank sends SEPA Credit Transfer Transactions containing ERI only to those Beneficiary Banks that are ERI Option Participants.

Note: In case there is no arrangement for the concrete delivery and presentation of ERI between the Beneficiary Bank and the Beneficiary, the Beneficiary Bank must deliver only the received occurrence of 140 characters of unstructured Remittance Information in full and without alteration to the Beneficiary.

Note: The combination of ERI and non-ERI transactions in the same message is not allowed. It should be left to the Originator Bank to agree with the CSM, that the Originator Bank may send ERI and non-ERI transactions in the same message, even though the CSM would separate the ERI and non-ERI transactions to the Beneficiary Bank via different messages. This combination of ERI and non-ERI transactions is not reflected in the message description below.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	XML Tag Type	Document Document
	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 The FI2FI Customer Credit Transfer message is sent by the debtor's agent to the creditor's agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor's account to a creditor. FItoFICstmrCdtTrf FItoFICustomerCreditTransferV02
1.0	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader33
1.1	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.4	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}
1.5	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements
1.6	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Total Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less.</i></p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s) <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Total Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag TtlIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99</p>
1.7	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-42 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer.</i></p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate</p>
1.8	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	<p>ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmInf Type SettlementInformation13</p>
1.9	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Method ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmMtd Type SettlementMethod1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> <i>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</i></p> <p>INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</i></p> <p>INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</i></p>
1.10	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'Identification' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmAcct Type CashAccount16</p>
1.11	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	<p>ISO Name Clearing System ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrSys Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
1.12	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.13	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16
1.14	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.15	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16
1.16	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.17	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16
1.18	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>'Payment Type Information' must be present in either 'Group Header' or 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information'.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo21
1.19	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements
1.20	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel	ISO Name Clearing Channel ISO Definition Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. XML Tag ClrChanl Type ClearingChannel2Code
1.21	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Service Level ISO Definition Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. XML Tag SvcLvl Type ServiceLevel8Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
1.22	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code	SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-40 The identification code of the SEPA electronic credit transfer Scheme.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'SEPA' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Code ISO Definition Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalServiceLevel1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions SEPA <i>SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.</i>
1.23	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary	ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
1.24	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Local Instrument ISO Definition User community specific instrument. Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. XML Tag LclInstrm Type LocalInstrument2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
1.25	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information) is allowed. The mixing of 'PERI' with other 'Local Instrument' values is not allowed in the same message, unless bilaterally agreed between Originator Bank and CSM.</i> ISO Name Code ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalLocalInstrument1Code ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
1.26	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.27	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator Bank, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Category Purpose Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. CtgyPurp CategoryPurpose1Choice
1.28	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BIC is allowed</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.29	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.0	1..n	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Credit Transfer Transaction Information Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s). CdtTrfTxInf CreditTransferTransactionInformation11
2.1	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Payment Identification Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction. PmtId PaymentIdentification3
2.2	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Instruction Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction. Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction. InstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements
2.3	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++End To End Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) A customer reference that must be passed on in the end-to-end chain. In the event that no reference was given, 'NOTPROVIDED' must be used.</p> <p>ISO Name End To End Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</p> <p>Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.</p> <p>Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</p> <p>XML Tag EndToEndId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.4	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Transaction Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.</p> <p>ISO Name Transaction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.</p> <p>Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.</p> <p>Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.</p> <p>XML Tag TxId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.5	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Clearing System Reference	<p>ISO Name Clearing System Reference</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrSysRef</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.6	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) 'Payment Type Information' must be present in either 'Group Header' or 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information'.</p> <p>ISO Name Payment Type Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag PmtTpInf</p> <p>Type PaymentTypeInformation21</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
2.7	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code
2.8	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code
2.9	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory Service Level Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. SvcLvl ServiceLevel8Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.10	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-40 The identification code of the SEPA electronic credit transfer Scheme. Only 'SEPA' is allowed. Code Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			SEPA	SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.
2.11	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.12	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Mandatory Local Instrument User community specific instrument. Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. LclInstrm LocalInstrument2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements
2.13	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information) is allowed. The mixing of 'PERI' with other 'Local Instrument' values is not allowed in the same message, unless bilaterally agreed between Originator Bank and CSM.</p> <p>ISO Name Code ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalLocalInstrument1Code ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.14	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary	<p>ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.15	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator Bank, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p>ISO Name Category Purpose ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. XML Tag Ctgypurp Type CategoryPurpose1Choice</p>
2.16	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
2.17	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate</p>
2.18	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority	<p>ISO Name Settlement Priority ISO Definition Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. XML Tag SttlmPrty Type Priority3Code</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
2.19	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. SttlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1
2.20	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Request	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Settlement Time Request Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction. SttlmTmReq SettlementTimeRequest2
2.21	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcptncDtTm ISODateTime
2.22	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Pooling Adjustment Date	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Pooling Adjustment Date Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date. PoolgAdjstmntDt ISODate
2.23	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. InstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
2.24	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11
2.25	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'SLEV' is allowed.</i> Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			SLEV	<i>FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</i>
2.26	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charges Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. ChrgsInf ChargesInformation5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
2.27	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.28	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgtAcct CashAccount16
2.29	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.30	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.31	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 1 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2. IntrmyAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.32	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt1Acct CashAccount16
2.33	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 2 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3. IntrmyAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.34	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt2Acct CashAccount16
2.35	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 3 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent. IntrmyAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
2.36	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt3Acct CashAccount16
2.37	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
2.38	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.39	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Postal Address	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress6
2.40	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.41	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification4
2.42	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification5
2.43	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.44	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
2.45	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Initiating Party	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Initiating Party Party that initiates the payment. Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor. InitgPty PartyIdentification32
2.46	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
2.47	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-02 Name of the Originator. Mandatory 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.48	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-03 Address of the Originator (only mandatory when the Originator Bank or the Beneficiary Bank is located in a non-EEA SEPA country or territory). Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress6
2.49	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType2Code
2.50	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.51	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.52	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.53	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
2.54	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.55	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.56	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.57	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.58	0..2	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only two occurrences are allowed.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.59	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-10 Originator's Identification Code.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.60	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification4
2.61	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
2.62	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.63	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2
2.64	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
2.65	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank. Only BIC is allowed. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.66	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
2.67	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank. Only BIC is allowed. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.68	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
2.69	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
2.70	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Name	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	<i>AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.71	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstAdr PostalAddress6
2.72	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType2Code
2.73	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.74	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.75	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.76	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.77	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.78	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length <i>SEPA Length</i>	Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
2.79	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.80	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.81	0..2	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only two occurrences are allowed.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.82	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.83	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification4
2.84	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification5
2.85	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Country Of Residence	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.86	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements
2.87	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Creditor Account</p> <p>ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag CctrAcct</p> <p>Type CashAccount16</p>
2.88	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor	<p>ISO Name Ultimate Creditor</p> <p>ISO Definition Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.</p> <p>XML Tag UltmtCctr</p> <p>Type PartyIdentification32</p>
2.89	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Name	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p>ISO Name Name</p> <p>ISO Definition Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.</p> <p>XML Tag Nm</p> <p>Type Max140Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 140</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 70</p>
2.90	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Postal Address	<p>ISO Name Postal Address</p> <p>ISO Definition Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.</p> <p>XML Tag PstlAdr</p> <p>Type PostalAddress6</p>
2.91	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification	<p>SEPA Rulebook AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</p> <p>ISO Name Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.</p> <p>XML Tag Id</p> <p>Type Party6Choice</p>
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
2.92	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Organisation Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.</p> <p>XML Tag OrgId</p> <p>Type OrganisationIdentification4</p>
2.93	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Private Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.</p> <p>XML Tag PrvtId</p> <p>Type PersonIdentification5</p>
2.94	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Country Of Residence	<p>ISO Name Country Of Residence</p> <p>ISO Definition Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.</p> <p>XML Tag CtryOfRes</p> <p>Type CountryCode</p> <p>Pattern [A-Z]{2,2}</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements	
2.95	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Contact Details	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls ContactDetails2
2.96	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Creditor Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction For Creditor Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent. InstrForCdtrAgt InstructionForCreditorAgent1
2.97	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Next Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Instruction For Next Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent. Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent. The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent. InstrForNxtAgt InstructionForNextAgent1
2.98	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	AT-44 Purpose of the Credit Transfer. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.99	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Code Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list. Cd ExternalPurpose1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
2.100	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.101	0..10	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. RgltryRptg RegulatoryReporting3
2.102	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Related Remittance Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Related Remittance Information Set of elements used to provide information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain. RltdRmtInf RemittanceLocation2



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements
2.103	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory ISO Name Remittance Information ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. XML Tag RmtInf Type RemittanceInformation5
2.104	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Unstructured	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-61 <i>The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction.</i> ISO Name Unstructured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/ reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form. XML Tag Ustrd Type Max140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 140
2.105	1..999	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-62 <i>The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction.</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <i>Up to 999 occurrences of 'Structured' are allowed.</i> <i>SEPA Format Rule(s)</i> <i>In each occurrence of 'Structured' the tags and the data within the 'Structured' element (i.e. excluding <Strd> and </Strd>) must not exceed 280 characters in length.</i> ISO Name Structured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/ reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form. XML Tag Strd Type StructuredRemittanceInformation7
2.106	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Information	ISO Name Referred Document Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information. XML Tag RfrdDocInf Type ReferredDocumentInformation3
2.107	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Amount	ISO Name Referred Document Amount ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide details on the amounts of the referred document. XML Tag RfrdDocAmt Type RemittanceAmount1
2.108	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <i>When present, the Creditor Bank is not obliged to validate the reference information. When used both 'Type' and 'Reference' must be present.</i> ISO Name Creditor Reference Information ISO Definition Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents. XML Tag CdtrRefInf Type CreditorReferenceInformation2



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements
2.109	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used. ISO Name Type ISO Definition Specifies the type of creditor reference. XML Tag Tp Type CreditorReferenceType2
2.110	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type +++++Code Or Proprietary	ISO Name Code Or Proprietary ISO Definition Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type. XML Tag CdOrPrtry Type CreditorReferenceType1Choice
	1..1		XML Tag xs:choice
2.111	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type +++++Code Or Proprietary +++++Code	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'SCOR' is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Type of creditor reference, in a coded form. XML Tag Cd Type DocumentType3Code
			SEPA Code Restrictions SCOR StructuredCommunicationReference Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.
2.112	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type +++++Code Or Proprietary +++++Proprietary	ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
2.113	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type +++++Issuer	ISO Name Issuer ISO Definition Entity that assigns the credit reference type. XML Tag Issr Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements
2.114	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Reference	<p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used.</i> <i>If a Creditor Reference contains a check digit, the receiving bank is not required to validate this.</i> <i>If the receiving bank validates the check digit and if this validation fails, the bank may continue its processing and send the transaction to the next party in the chain.</i> <i>RF Creditor Reference may be used (ISO 11649).</i></p> <p>ISO Name Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.</p> <p>If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.</p> <p>XML Tag Ref Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p>
2.115	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicer	<p>ISO Name Invoicer ISO Definition Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.</p> <p>XML Tag Invcr Type PartyIdentification32</p>
2.116	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicee	<p>ISO Name Invoicee ISO Definition Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.</p> <p>XML Tag Invcee Type PartyIdentification32</p>
2.117	0..3	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Additional Remittance Information	<p>ISO Name Additional Remittance Information ISO Definition Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.</p> <p>XML Tag AddtlRmtInf Type Max140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 140</p>



3 LIST OF CHANGES IN CREDIT TRANSFER INTERBANK IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES - RELATIVE TO 2017 V2.1

(Note: This list is for information – the changes included in the body of the document are the changes in effect)

SYMBOLS USED

1. Column one contains the identification number of the Change
2. Column two contains the reference(s) to the relevant Index Number
3. Column three contains the reference(s) to the relevant section or message element (including full path)
4. Column four contains a description of the change
5. Column five contains a status code:
 - REJ: Rejected by the SEM WG
 - PEN: Issue pending in the SEM WG
 - ACC: Accepted by the SEM WG in Guidelines
6. Column six contains the type of change:
 - TYPO: Typing and layout errors
 - CLAR: Clarification of the text
 - CHAN: Change in or further alignment with the Rulebook content

N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
1.		0.1	Inclusion of a reference to Annex V of the SCT Rulebook.	ACC	CHAN
2.		1.3	Rewording of the last paragraph.	ACC	CLAR
3.	1.23 / 2.11	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
4.	2.103	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information	Inclusion of the following Note: "If agreed with the Originator as per DS-01 of Annex V (Extended Remittance Information), in case the pain.001 contained an ERI and the Beneficiary	ACC	CHAN



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
			Bank does not support ERI, this element can cater for AT-61 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction'."		
5.	2.105	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured	Inclusion of bold text: "Only one occurrence of 'Structured' is allowed. SEPA Format 'Structured' can be used, provided the tags and Rule(s) the data within the 'Structured' element (i.e. excluding <Strd> and </Strd>) do not exceed 140 characters in length.	ACC	CLAR
6.	2.109/ 2.114	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Reference	Inclusion of usage rule "Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used.	ACC	CLAR
7.		2.2.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
8.	1.9	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	Removal of attribute AT R8 'Settlement Date for the positive answer to a Recall'.	ACC	CHAN
9.	2.2 / 3.4	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	Inclusion of the following usage rule: "Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed."	ACC	CLAR
10.	3.11	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	Removal of the following: "AT-46 Amount of a positive answer to the Recall in euro. SEPA Usage Rule: If the return message is a positive answer to a Recall	ACC	CHAN



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
			(i.e., if 'Code' under 'Return Reason Information' specifies 'FOCR'), the amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'. If the return message is not a positive answer to a Recall (i.e., if 'Code' under 'Return Reason Information' is different from 'FOCR')"		
11.	3.13	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount	Removal of usage rules and shaded white.	ACC	CHAN
12.	3.17	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information	Removal of usage rules and shaded white.	ACC	CHAN
13.	3.22	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason	Removal of following usage rule "If the message is used for a positive answer to a Recall, only 'FOCR' is allowed."	ACC	CHAN
14.	3.25	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information	Removal of usage rules and shaded white.	ACC	CHAN
15.	3.34	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++ Payment Type Information	Inclusion of following text: "If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information)."	ACC	CHAN
16.	3.37	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	Inclusion of reference to the following attribute: "or AT-61 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, refer to section 'Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below)."	ACC	CHAN
17.		2.2.2	Removal of code 'FOCR'. Inclusion of codes 'CNOR' (Creditor bank is not registered) and 'ERIN' (ERI Option Not Supported).	ACC	CHAN
18.		2.3.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
19.	2.2	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group	Inclusion of the following usage rule: "Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed."	ACC	CLAR



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
		Information And Status ++Original Message Name Identification			
20.	3.26	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	Same as #13.	ACC	CHAN
21.	3.29	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	Same as #14.	ACC	CHAN
22.		2.3.2	Inclusion of codes 'ED05' (Settlement Failed) and 'ERIN' (ERI Option Not Supported).	ACC	CHAN
23.		2.4.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
24.	4.31	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	Same as #13.	ACC	CHAN
25.	4.34	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	Same as #14.	ACC	CHAN
26.		2.5.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
27.	3.2 / 3.3 / 3.4	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Rejected Modification Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Duplicate Of Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
		Confirmation			
28.	4.16	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator	Inclusion of usage rule: "AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank" and removal of usage rule "AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message".	ACC	CLAR
29.	4.34	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	Same as #13.	ACC	CHAN
30.	4.37	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	Same as #14.	ACC	CHAN
31.		2.5.2	Minor rewording in second table.	ACC	CLAR
32.		2.6	Inclusion of sub-section 2.6.1 with corresponding message description.	ACC	CHAN
33.		2.7	Inclusion of new section "Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer".	ACC	CHAN
34.		2.8	Inclusion of sub-section 2.8.1 with corresponding message description.	ACC	CHAN
35.		2.9	Inclusion of sub-section 2.9.1 with corresponding message description. Inclusion of additional reason codes in sub-section 2.9.2: - LEGL (Legal Decision) under 'Code'. - AC04 (Closed Account Number) and 'NOOR' (No Original Transaction Received) under 'Proprietary'.	ACC	CHAN
36.		2.10	Inclusion of sub-section 2.10.1 with corresponding message description.	ACC	CHAN
37.		2.11.1	Update of introduction section	ACC	CLAR
38.	2.2	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01	Inclusion of the following usage rule:	ACC	CLAR



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
		+Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	"Only camt.056.001.01 is allowed."		
39.	3.15	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	Same as #13.	ACC	CHAN
40.	3.18	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	Same as #14.	ACC	CHAN
41.		2.12.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
42.	3.1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Initiation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
43.	3.21	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	Same as #13.	ACC	CHAN
44.	3.24	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	Same as #14.	ACC	CHAN
45.	3.36	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Underlying ++Statement Entry	Inclusion of data element (shaded red).	ACC	CLAR
46.	4.0	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Instruction For Assignee	Removal of usage rule "If used to accommodate AT-82, the first 19 characters should refer to the date and time at which the Originator Bank received the credit transfer instruction from the Originator. Such date and time should be expressed in the ISO format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss."	ACC	CHAN
47.	4.1	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Instruction For Assignee ++Code	Inclusion of usage rule "Mandatory".	ACC	CHAN
48.	4.2	Claim Non Receipt V06 +Instruction For Assignee ++Instruction Information	Inclusion of usage rules "Mandatory" and "The text shall be in a comprehensible language to the Scheme Participant receiving the SCT inquiry who is obliged to act upon this information received."	ACC	CHAN



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
49.		2.13.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
50.	3.2	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Rejected Modification	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
51.	3.3	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Duplicate Of	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
52.	3.4	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
53.	4.0	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Cancellation Details	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
54.	5.0	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details	Shaded yellow + inclusion of sub-elements.	ACC	CHAN
55.	6.0	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details	Update of attribute AT-83 (bold text): "AT-83 Non-receipt of the SEPA Credit Transfer / non-execution due to regulatory reason. "	ACC	CHAN
56.	6.1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
57.	6.2	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Rejected	Update of usage rule (bold text): "Only NOOR (No Original Transaction Received), RNPR (Original Transaction Received but Not Processable), ARJT (Already Rejected Transaction), ARDT (Already Returned Transaction) or RR04 (Regulatory Reason) are allowed.	ACC	CHAN
58.	7.0	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Statement Details	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
59.	8.0	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Correction Transaction	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
60.	9.0	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
61.		2.14.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
62.	3.2	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Rejected Modification	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
63.	3.3	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Duplicate Of	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
64.	3.4	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
65.	4.0	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Cancellation Details	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
66.	5.26	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	Same as #13.	ACC	CHAN
67.	5.29	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	Same as #14.	ACC	CHAN
68.	6.3	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted +++Original Next Agent	Inclusion of usage rule "When 'Assigner' of the camt.029 is the Beneficiary Bank it means that the original pacs.008 reached the Beneficiary Bank (the end of the interbank chain), in which case there was no next agent for the pacs.008. Then this (mandatory) element is populated with the BICFI of the Beneficiary Bank."	ACC	CHAN
69.	6.4	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Rejected	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
70.	7.0	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Statement Details	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
71.	8.0	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Correction Transaction	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
72.	9.1	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
73.	9.2	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
74.	9.3	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Clearing Channel	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
75.	9.4	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
76.	9.5	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges	Inclusion of usage rule "Only one occurrence is allowed. It is the decision of the Beneficiary Bank if it wants to charge a fee to the Originator Bank for handling the SCT inquiry."	ACC	CHAN
77.		2.15.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CLAR
78.	3.1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Initiation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
79.	3.21	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	Same as #13.	ACC	CHAN
80.	3.24	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	Same as #14.	ACC	CHAN
81.	3.36	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Underlying ++Statement Entry	Inclusion of data element.	ACC	CLAR
82.	4.1	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Modification ++Interbank Settlement Date	Inclusion of following text in usage rule "Contains the interbank settlement date to be applied by the Beneficiary Bank, as a consequence: "	ACC	CLAR
83.	4.2	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Instruction For Assignee	Update of usage rule (bold text): If used to accommodate AT-82, the first 20 characters must refer to the date and time at which the Originator Bank received the credit transfer instruction from the Originator. Such date and time must be expressed in the ISO format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss Z ."	ACC	CHAN
84.	4.3	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Instruction For Assignee ++Code	Inclusion of usage rule "Mandatory".	ACC	CHAN
85.	4.4	Request To Modify Payment V05 +Instruction For Assignee ++Instruction Information	Inclusion of usage rules "Mandatory" and "The text shall be in a comprehensible language to the Scheme Participant receiving the SCT inquiry who is obliged to act upon this."	ACC	CHAN
86.		2.16.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
87.	3.2	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Rejected Modification	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
88.	3.3	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Duplicate Of	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
89.	3.4	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
90.	5.26	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	Same as #13.	ACC	CHAN
91.	5.29	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	Same as #14.	ACC	CHAN
92.		2.17.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
93.	3.2	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Rejected Modification	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
94.	3.3	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Duplicate Of	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
95.	3.4	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
96.	5.26	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	Same as #13.	ACC	CHAN
97.	5.29	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	Same as #14.	ACC	CHAN
98.	9.1 / 9.3	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount Resolution Of Investigation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
		V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Clearing Channel			
99.	9.4	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation	Inclusion of usage rule "Mandatory".	ACC	CHAN
100	9.8	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Reason	Inclusion of usage rule "Only 'Code' can be used".	ACC	CLAR
101	9.9	Resolution Of Investigation V08 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges	Inclusion of usage rule "Only one occurrence is allowed".	ACC	CHAN
102		2.18	Inclusion of new section "Interbank Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction (DS-10)" as well as related message description.	ACC	CHAN
103		2.19.1	Update of introduction section and inclusion of related message description.	ACC	CLAR
104		2.20	Inclusion of new section "2.20 Interbank payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option."	ACC	CHAN